

**SANITARY
SYSTEMS
ASSORTMENT
LIST 2017**

Austria

TECE Österreich GmbH

Betriebsring 27
A - 2483 Ebreichsdorf
Phone: +43 2254 207 02
Fax: +43 2254 207 02 30
info@tece.at
www.tece.at

Belarus

IOOO TECE

Shchomyslitsa Soviet, Agogorodok,
Ozertso, House 31, office 19
BY - 223049 Minsk region
Phone: +375 17 507 51 90
Fax: +375 17 507 51 91
info@teceby.com
www.teceby.com

Belgium

TECE Belgium BVBA

Gitsbergsstraat 7E/unit 16
B-8800 Roeselare Beveren
Phone: +32 2 401 61 37
Fax: +32 2 401 61 38
info@tece.be
www.tece.be

China

Suzhou TECE Plumbing Ltd.

Room G, Floor 7
ShengQuan Business Center No. 28
Tanjiadu Road, Putuo District
CN - 200063 Shanghai
Phone: +86 21 32555030
Fax: +86 21 32555021
info@tece.cn
www.tece.cn

Croatia

TECE d.o.o.

Fallerovo šetalište 16
HR - 10000 Zagreb
Phone: +38 513 079 000
Fax: +38 513 079 048
info@tece.hr
www.tece.hr

Czech Republic

TECE Česká republika, s.r.o.

Voctářova 2449/5
CZ - 180 00 Praha 8 - Libeň
Phone: +420 271 342 240
info@tece.cz
www.tece.cz

Estonia

UAB TECE BALTIKUM Eesti filiaal

Mere pst. 8
EST - 10111 Tallinn
Phone: +372 6 781100
info@tece.ee
www.tece.ee

France

TECE France

5 rue Jean Rostand
F - 69740 Genas
Phone: +33 437 453 810
Fax: +33 437 454 110
info@tece.fr
www.tece.fr

Germany

TECE GmbH

Hollefeldstr. 57
D-48282 Emsdetten
Phone: +49 2572 928 0
Fax: +49 2572 928 124
info@tece.de
www.tece.de

Great Britain

TECE GmbH

Sales office UK
Priory Park - Chewton Mendip
Bath, Somerset BA3 4NT
Phone: +44 8450558200
info@tece.co.uk
www.tece.co.uk

India

TECE India Private Ltd.

G-3, Neel Madhav,
Nr. Navneet Hospital,
V.P. cross road, Mulund (west),
IND - 400080 Mumbai Maharastra
Phone: +91 (22) 21676755
Fax: +91 (22) 21676707
info@tece.in
www.tece.in

Italy

TECE Italia s.r.l.

Via dell'Industria, 24 A
I - 41051 Castelnovo Rangone (MO)
Phone: +39 0 595 334 011
Fax: +39 0 595 334 010
info@teceitalia.com
www.tece.it

Latvia

UAB TECE Baltikum Latvia

Makusalas iela 41B-8
LV - 1004 Ryga
Phone: +371 67 21 18 02
Fax: +371 67 21 18 05
info@tece.lv
www.tece.lv

Lithuania

UAB TECE Baltikum

Terminalo g. 10
Biruliškių km. Kauno raj.
LT - 54469 Lithuania
Phone: +370 37 314 078
Fax: +370 37 313 084
info@tece.lt
www.tece.lt

Netherlands BV

TECE Nederland GmbH

W.A. Scholtenweg 7 a
NL - 9422 BR Smilde
Phone: +31 592 415 074
Fax: +31 592 414 628
info@tece-nederland.nl
www.tece-nederland.nl

Norway

TECE NORGE AS

Snipetjernveien 4
1405 Langhus
Phone: +47 66 82 33 00
Fax: +47 66 82 33 30
post@tece.no
www.tece.no

Poland

TECE Sp. z o.o.

Wroclawska 61
PL - 57-100 Strzelin
Phone: +48 713 839 100
Fax: +48 713 839 101
tece@tece.pl
www.tece.pl

Romania

TECE Romania SRL

Soseaua de Centura, No. 13a
RO - 077040 Chiajna, Ilfov
Phone: +40 21 203 47 08
Fax: +40 31 030 47 10
info@tece.ro
www.tece.ro

Russia

OOO TECE Systems

Ul. Zentralnaja
Goljevo - Ul. Centralnaja 3
RUS - 143493 Moscow
Phone: +7 495 988 07 94
Fax: +7 495 988 07 95
info@tece.ru
www.tece.ru

Singapore

TECE South-East Asia Pte. Ltd.

207A Thomson Road
Goldhill Centre
Singapore 307640
Phone: +65 6743 4886/6743 7886
sales@tece.com.sg
www.tece.com.sg

Spain

TECE Haustechnik, S.L.

Enrique Mariñas, 28 bajo
E - 15009 A Coruña
Phone: +34 881 89 50 25
Fax: +34 881 89 50 26
info@tece.es
www.tece.es

Sweden

TECE Sverige AS

Askims Verkstadsväg 7
SE - 43634 Askim
Phone: +46 317 61 05 00
Fax: +46 317 61 05 01
info@tece.se
www.tece.se

Switzerland

TECE Schweiz AG

Gewerbstrasse 8
CH - 8212 Neuhausen am Rheinfall
Phone: +41 52 672 62 20
Fax: +41 52 672 62 21
info@tece.ch
www.tece.ch

Ukraine

TOV TECE Ukraine

Williamsa Akademika str. 3/7, of. 7
UA - 03191 Kyiv
Phone: +38 044 596 59 46
Fax: +38 044 596 59 47
info@tece.ua
www.tece.ua

	Page
Sanitary Systems	
TECElux - The toilet terminal	5
TECE flush plates - The collection for toilet and urinal	29
Toilet flush plate	33
Urinal flush plate	71
TECE sanitary modules - Always the right solution	93
TECEprofil - Dry-wall modules	97
TECEbox - Brick-wall modules	145
TECEbox 8 - Sanitary modules 8 cm	165
Plumbing Framework	
TECEprofil - Quick pre-wall installation with just three components	187
TECESystem - Industrial prefabrication of system walls	215
Drainage Systems	
TECEdrainline - The floor-level shower with a system	221
TECEdrainpoint S - Drain range made of plastic	255
Annex	
Exhibition samples	285
Article quick search	299
Assortment changes	309

Sanitary Systems

TECElux TOILET TERMINAL

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017



IT'S ALL ON THE INSIDE – RATHER THAN ON THE OUTSIDE!

With TECElux, the useful functions are concealed in the wall. The safety-glass facing hangs in front of the wall and covers the inspection opening. The cistern, connections for water and electricity, the seat height adjustment and, if applicable, the ceramic odour filter, are hidden behind it.

- 1** Height-adjustable seats: The height of the seat can be continuously adjusted – by up to eight centimetres.
- 2** Upper glass facing with two options: Flush actuation manually with push buttons or electronically with sensor fields.
- 3** With integrated insert chute for cleaning tablets.
- 4** Ceramic odour filter – can also be retrofitted.
- 5** TECE cistern with dual-flush technology, in use over 100,000 times.
- 6** Lower glass facing for connecting all conventional wall-mounted toilets – including rimless toilets and shower toilets.

TECElux online configurator as consulting tool: www.tece.com



reddot design award
winner 2011



product
design award

2012



DESIGN PLUS

TECElux has already received numerous awards for its intelligent combination of design and function.



FLUSHING WITH THE SENSOR.

TECElux offers two actuation versions: classic mechanical flush buttons or electronic flush actuation with an approach sensor. The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The electronic flush can be actuated by pressing a button or through non-contact sensors. Pure hygiene and ease of cleaning: The sensor version is integrated into a seamless glass facing.



Mechanical flush actuation
with buttons



Electronic flush actuation

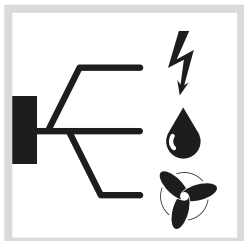


ODOUR FILTER FOR CLEAN AIR

The TECElux ceramic odour filter removes odours where they occur: directly in the toilet. The impure air is extracted, the odourants are removed by a ceramic filter, and the air is fed back into the room. There are no draughts, and no loss of heat in the winter, because cold outside air is not used. The filter has a long life and only has to be replaced every five years or so.



The toilet in an en-suite bathroom – the TECElux odour filter ensures clean air.



OPEN TO MANY OPTIONS.

The toilet terminal is an open interface to functions and design. It can be combined with practically all ceramic toilets – including rimless toilets and shower toilets. What's special about this: Connections for water and power are prepared. If a shower toilet is installed, all cables and water lines can be laid invisibly.



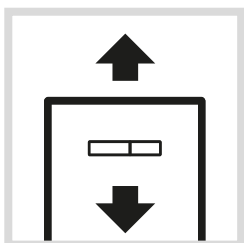
Round toilet ceramics



Rectangular toilet ceramics



Shower toilet



SEAT HEIGHT AS REQUIRED

Usually, the toilet is installed at a standard height – once mounted, it has to serve everyone, big and small, old and young. TECElux enables the seat height to be preconfigured – the glass facing is simply adjusted with the toilet ceramics. The height can be adjusted within an eight-centimetre range and can be subsequently changed.



Small difference – big impact:
Eight centimetres more or less doesn't sound like much, but it can make all the difference for sitting down and getting up again comfortably.

TECE CISTERNS OFFER MORE ...

25 YEAR spare
parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

Better hygiene for your toilet:

The insert chute for cleaning tablets can be added to the TECE cisterns at any time.

The tablets are simply inserted into the collection container of the insert chute. This keeps the ceramics clean and fresh.



WELL label (Water Efficiency Label)

The WELL label is a product classification system in the European sanitary and bathroom fittings industry.

By enabling the flush volume to be reduced and with the dual-flush technology, TECE cisterns achieve top marks here (four stars).



	Page
Product range overview	12
Toilet modules	14
Glass facings	17
Accessories	20
Spare parts	23
Assembly	28

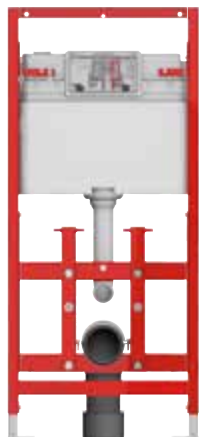
An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

How to order correctly:

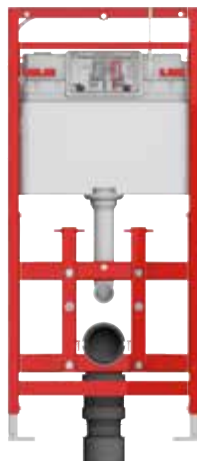
A TECElux terminal always consists of:

- (A) a TECElux module,
- (B) an upper glass facing and
- (C) a lower glass facing with notches for different power and water connections.

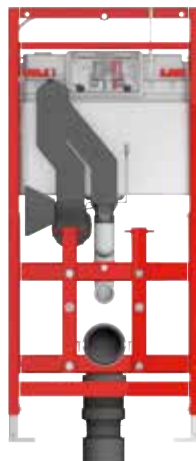
A TECElux module



TECElux 100
Order No. 9600100



TECElux 200
Order No. 9600200



TECElux 400
Order No. 9600400

B Upper glass facing



"sen-Touch" (w)
Order No. 9650002
"sen-Touch" (b)
Order No. 9650003

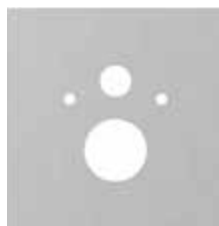


White buttons (w)
Order No. 9650000
Black buttons (b)
Order No. 9650005



Bright chrome buttons (w)
Order No. 9650001
Bright chrome buttons (b)
Order No. 9650004

C Lower glass facing



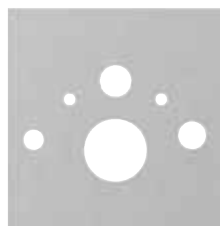
Standard toilet (w)
Order No. 9650100
Standard toilet (b)
Order No. 9650105

TECEone (w)

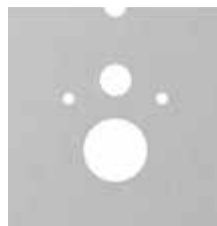
Order No. 9650109

TECEone (b)

Order No. 9650110



Shower toilet (w)
Order No. 9650101
Order No. 9650103
Order No. 9650104
Shower toilet (b)
Order No. 9650106
Order No. 9650107
Order No. 9650108










Shower toilet seat (w)
Order No. 9650102



TECElux toilet terminal (w/b)

C Overview of lower facing and accessories for toilets, shower toilets seats and shower toilets

							
	9650100 (w) 9650105 (b)	9660001	9650101 (w) 9650106 (b)	9650102 (w)	9650103 (w) 9650107 (b)	9650104 (w) 9650108 (b)	9650109 (w) 9650110 (b)
Standard ceramics (connection dimension 180 mm)	X						
TOTO Neorest AC * TOTO Neorest EW *		X	X				
TOTO Washlet CF TOTO Washlet EK (with side connections: TCF6632G#NW1) TOTO Washlet GL (with side connections: TCF6532G#NW1) TOTO Washlet Giovannoni		X		X			
TOTO Washlet SG TOTO Washlet EK (with hidden connections: TCF6632C3GV1) TOTO Washlet GL (with hidden connections: TCF6532C3GV1)		X				X	
Duravit D-Code		X		X			
Duravit Sensowash Starck Duravit Sensowash Slim					X		
Villeroy & Boch Viclean U		X		X			
Villeroy & Boch Viclean U+		X				X	
Villeroy & Boch Viclean L					X		
Geberit AquaClean 8000 Geberit AquaClean 8000 plus			X				
Geberit AquaClean 5000 Geberit AquaClean 5000 plus				X			
Geberit AquaClean Sela Geberit AquaClean Mera						X	
Grohe Sensia Grohe Sensia Arena						X	
TECEone							X

* TECElux 400 not required, because odour extraction is already included with TOTO Neorest.

If "sen-Touch" upper facing is used, remote actuation of TOTO Neorest does not function.

If manual actuation is used, order control cable (Order No. 9820259).

(w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

TECElux – Toilet modules

TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

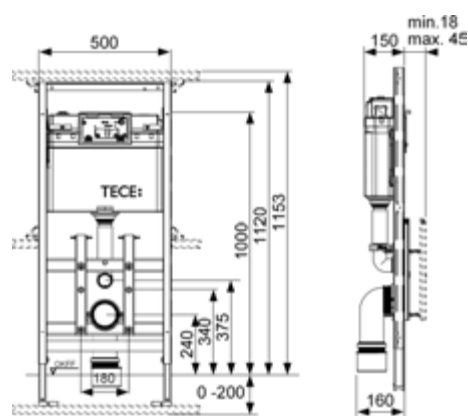
- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 160 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600100	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux toilet module 200, installation height 1120 mm with subsequent height adjustment

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" male thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

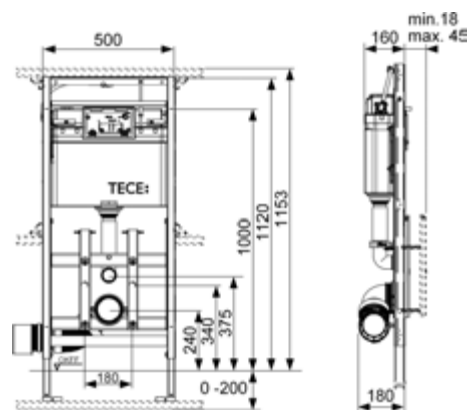
- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing, includes subsequent manual height-adjustment option
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), incl. adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 180 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600200	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux – Toilet modules

TECElux toilet module 400, installation height 1120 mm, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option, incl. "ceramic-Air" odour extraction.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" male thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing, includes subsequent manual height-adjustment option
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), incl. adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 180 mm

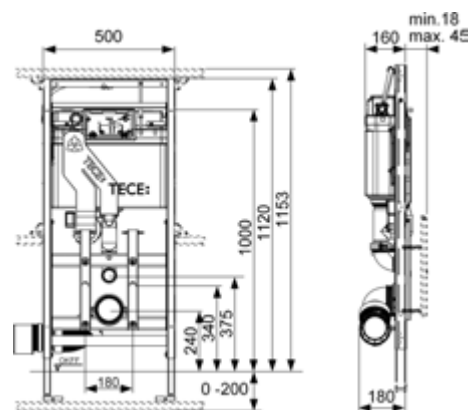
Low-noise odour extraction "ceramic-Air" with long-term filter cartridge.

Note:

It is possible to install ceramic-Air odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch
- Lower toilet glass facing with toilet attachment
- Mounting elements for individual pre-wall, corner and wooden post-and-beam installation



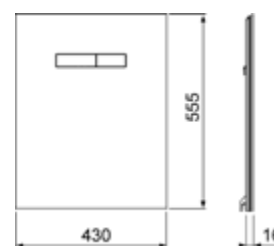
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600400	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two-spring mounted flush buttons. Incl. actuation rods and mounting material.

Installation only in conjunction with lower glass facing.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9650000	1 pc.	20 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650001	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9650005	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650004	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

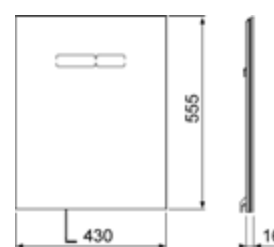
TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation in combination with mounting material.

Incl. plug-in power pack (connection voltage 230 V) with dual-flush actuation motor.

Installation only in conjunction with the lower glass facing with toilet attachment.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Function of the sen-Touch electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush is actuated by a slight touch or without contact. It is possible to programme the sen-Touch electronics to suit your personal preferences.

Programmable functions:

- Sensor recognition range
- Illumination brightness
- Hygiene flush
- Subsequent odour extraction
- Intensity of odour extraction
- Cleaning function

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650002	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650003	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux glass facing for TECEone

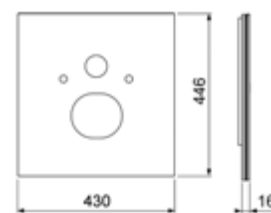
NEW

Lower glass plate for combination with the TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, including sound insulation kit and reinforced hoses for hot and cold water connection to conventional angle valves.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

Note:

For combination with corner valves prepared on site.

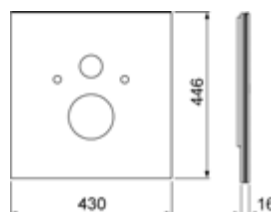


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650109*	NEW	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650110*	NEW	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Lower glass facing for combination with toilet ceramics 180 mm spacing, incl. sound insulation set.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650100		1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650105		1 pc.	20 pc.

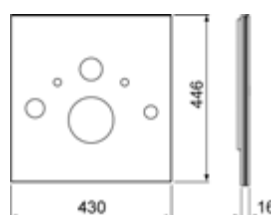
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet TOTO Neorest AC and EW as well as Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000 plus, incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced pipe for cistern.

If a TOTO shower toilet is installed, please use shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

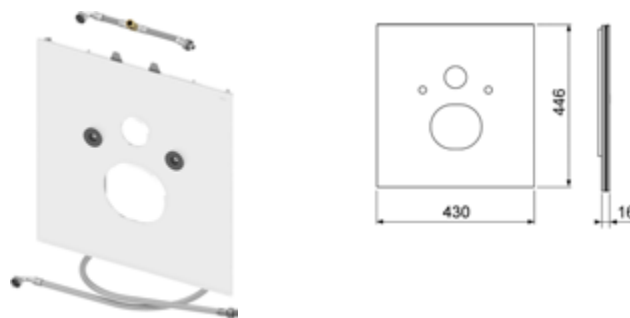


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650101		1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650106		1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet Duravit Senso-Wash C as well as Slim or V & B ViClean L, incl. sound insulation kit, replacement reinforced hose for cistern, and long reinforced hose with connection.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650103	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650107	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Aquaclean Sela etc.)

Lower glass facing for combination with Geberit Aquaclean Sela shower toilet and Mera, Toto Washlet SG, Toto Washlet EK or GL with concealed connections, Grohe Sensia or V & B ViClean U+ incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced hose for cistern.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



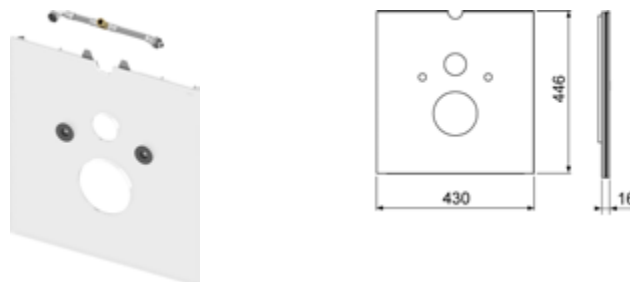
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650104	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650108	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet seat TOTO Washlet GL and EK, Washlet Giovannoni, V & B viClean U or Geberit Aquaclean 5000 and 5000 plus, incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced pipe for cistern.

If a TOTO shower toilet or V & B shower toilet seat is installed please use shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



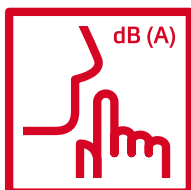
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650102	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

FILLING VALVE F 10 FOR CONCEALED AND WALL-MOUNTED CISTERNS

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread (see list of compatible sizes).

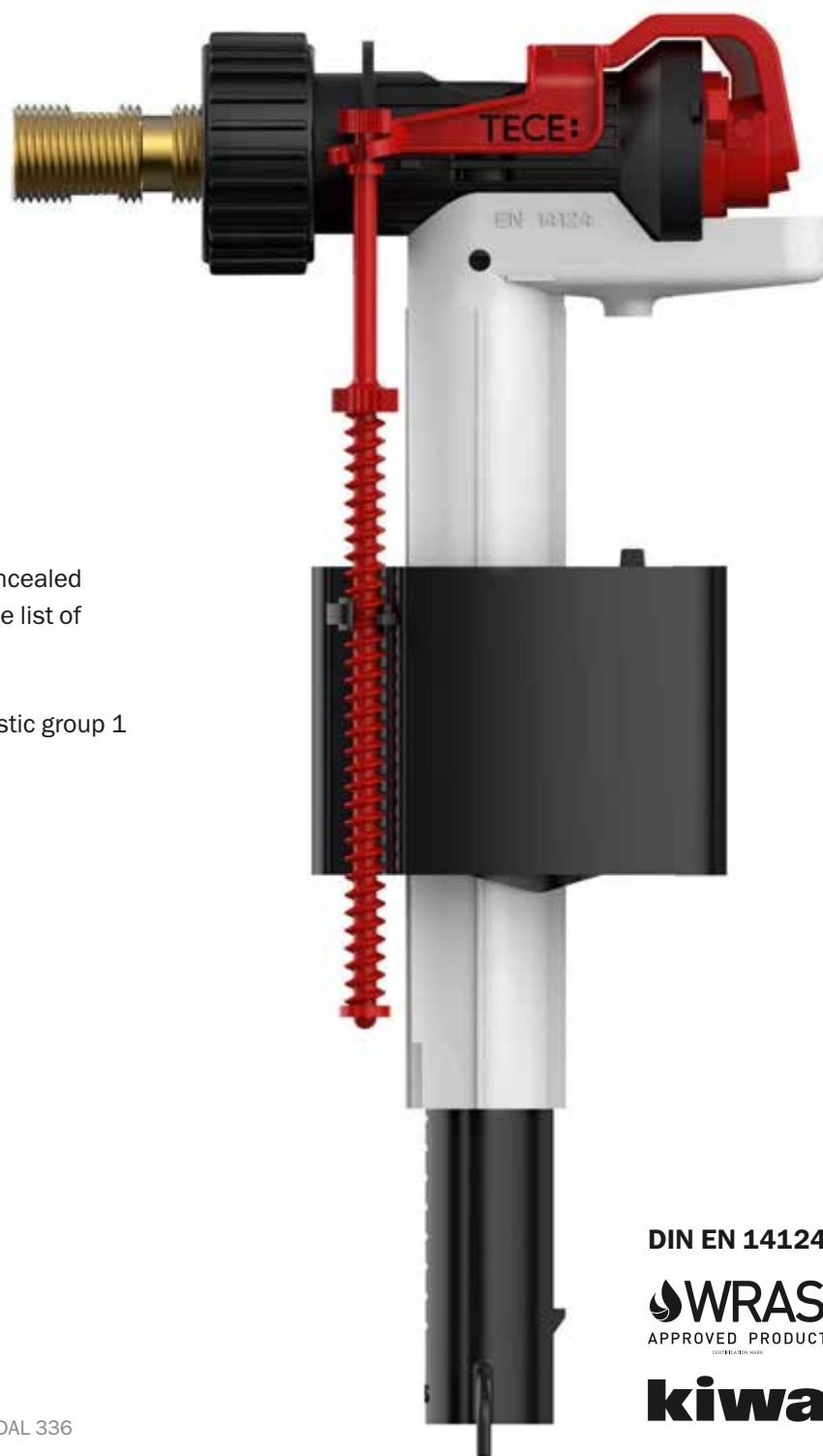
The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



List of compatible sizes

TECE	100 %
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm UP200 / Kappa 15 cm UP100 / Delta 12 cm UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm UP700 / Unica Omega 12 cm NUVO / 110.620 Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330, Grohe DAL 336 Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo, Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In CC-120-L-FO-2V-L 982N, 983N, 988C 980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S, 2H, 2L, 2S 1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO) 302006 (FRIAFIX, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 302010 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 352005 (FRIABLOC, WIMO, FRIAPLAN)

Wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread



DIN EN 14124

WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT

kiwa

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set

Upgrade set for subsequent installation of ceramic-Air odour extraction for TECElux 100 or TECElux 200 toilet terminals.

Upgrade set consisting of:

- Odour extraction housing incl. fan and air outlet
- Filter cartridge
- Mounting material
- Flush pipe with connection for odour extraction
- Drain valve

Note:

It is possible to install ceramic-Air odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1
9660000	1 pc.

TECElux connection set for shower toilet

Longer reinforced pipe with connection for TOTO Neorest AC and EW, TOTO Washlet GL and EK, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni and V & B viClean U.



Order No.	DU 1
9660001	1 pc.

TECElux connection set for electrical connection

To install a permanent electrical connection for the sen-Touch glass facing in protection area II.

Connection set consisting of:

- Terminal box protection class IP 44
- Transformer 230/12 V
- sen-Touch connection cable



Order No.	DU 1
9660002	1 pc.

TECElux – Accessories

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

NEW

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set

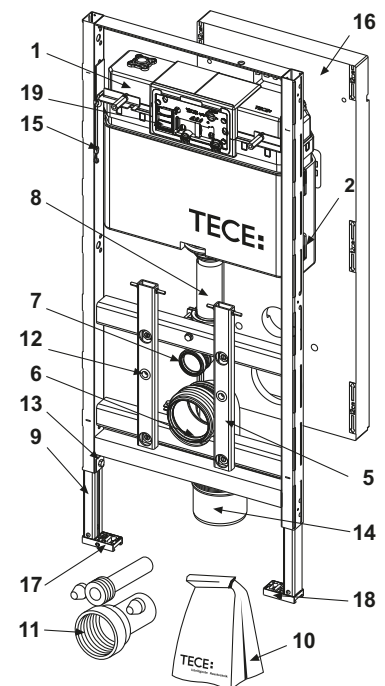
To adapt TECE standard cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337**	1 pc.



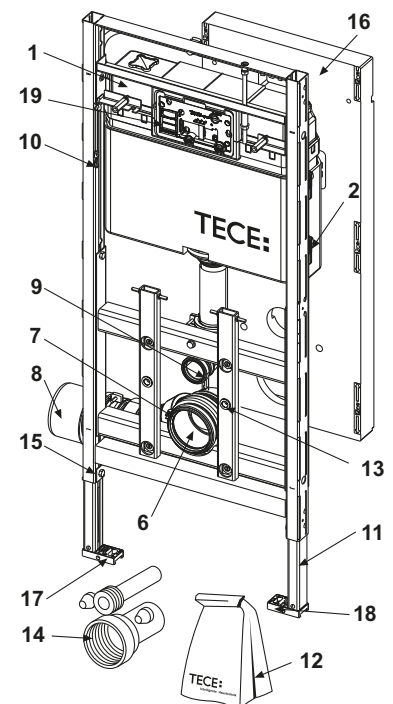
9600100 – TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
16	9820330	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
17	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
18	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
19	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.



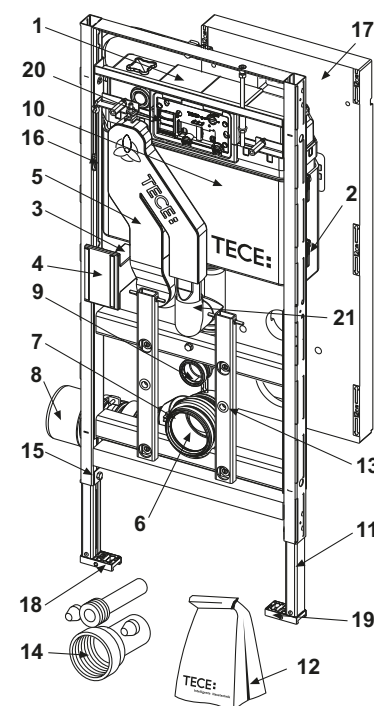
9600200 – TECElux toilet module 200, installation height 1120 mm with subsequent height adjustment

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
6	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
10	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
13	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
14	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
15	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
16	9820330	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
17	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
18	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
19	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.



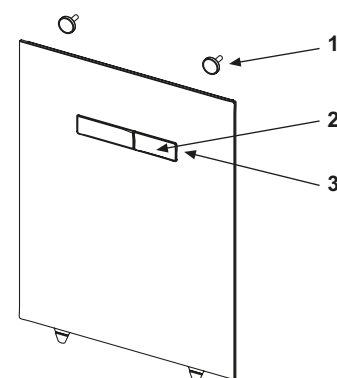
9600400 – TECElux toilet module 400, installation height 1120 mm, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820301	Filter cartridge	1 pc.
4	9820300	Air outlet	1 pc.
5	9820311	ceramic-Air odour extraction	1 pc.
6	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adapter	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
10	9820302	TECElux drain valve	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
13	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
14	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
15	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
16	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
17	9820330	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
18	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
19	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
20	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.
21	9820350	O-ring odour extraction	1 pc.



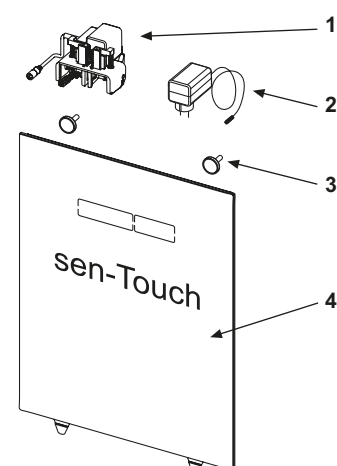
TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
2	9820288	White button set	1 pc.
	9820289	Bright chrome button set	1 pc.
3	9820290	Button set accessories	1 pc.



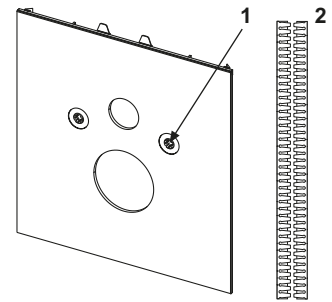
TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
2	9820286	Power supply plug	1 pc.
3	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
4	9820285	sen-Touch glass facing (white)	1 pc.

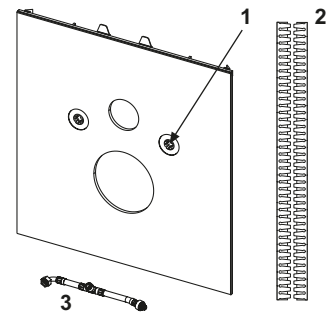


TECElux glass facing for TECEone**TECElux glass facing for standard toilet**

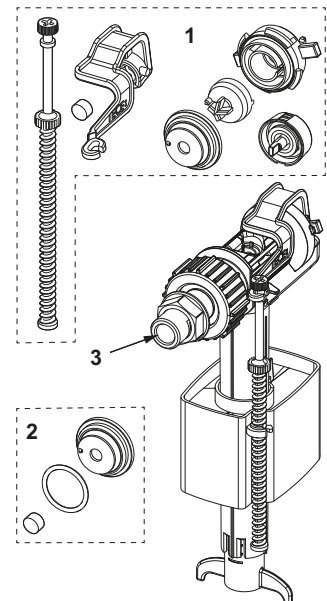
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)****TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)****TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (AquaClean Sela etc.)****9650102 – TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat**

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for AquaClean shower toilet	1 pc.

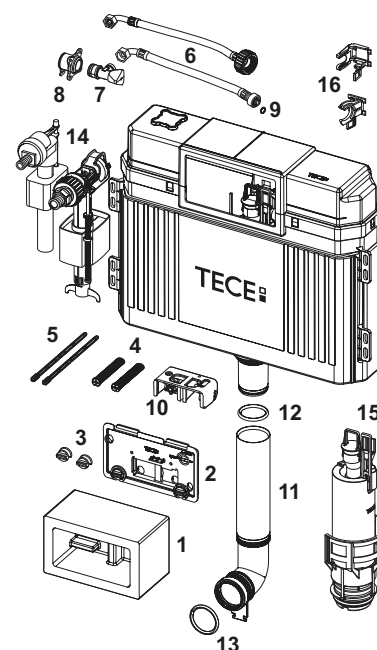
**9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal**

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820382*	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820383*	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820398*	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	NEW	1 pc.



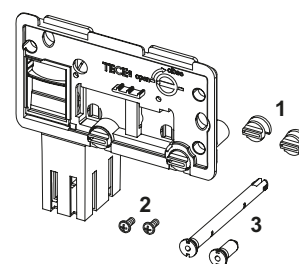
9820103 – TECE cistern 1120 mm, complete

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



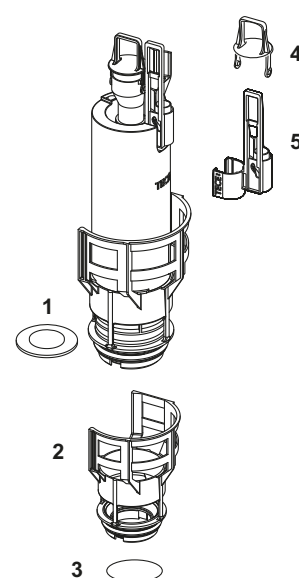
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

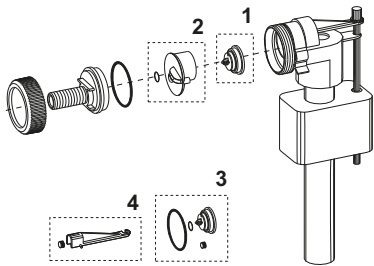
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006	1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE	1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017



TECE flush plates

	Page
Toilet flush plate	33
Urinal flush plate	71

Sanitary Systems

TOILET FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017



LIGHT UP FOR BETTER HYGIENE:

The TECElux Mini is an electronic glass flush plate for the TECE cistern. The flush actuation is touch-free or by means of a light tap on the button area. The approach sensor recognises when a person approaches the toilet, and activates the illumination of the button area, additionally serving as an orientation help in the dark.

A programmable remote control allows you to individually adjust the recognition range, activation time or display brightness. This can also be used to set the intervals of individual functions such as the hygiene or safety flush.



Touch-free
actuation

There's a system behind it – flushing technology from TECE

A collection of exclusive flush plates only for the TECE cisterns. A broad range serves all private and facility requirements. With fronts made of plastic, glass or stainless steel, the TECE flush plates also enhance the high-quality bathroom.



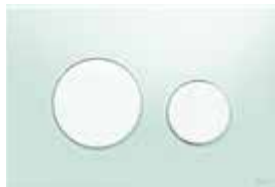
TECElux Mini



TECESquare II



TECESquare glas



TECEloop glas



TECEloop plastic



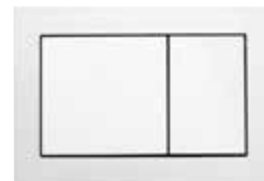
TECEplanus



TECEambia



TECEnow



TECEbase



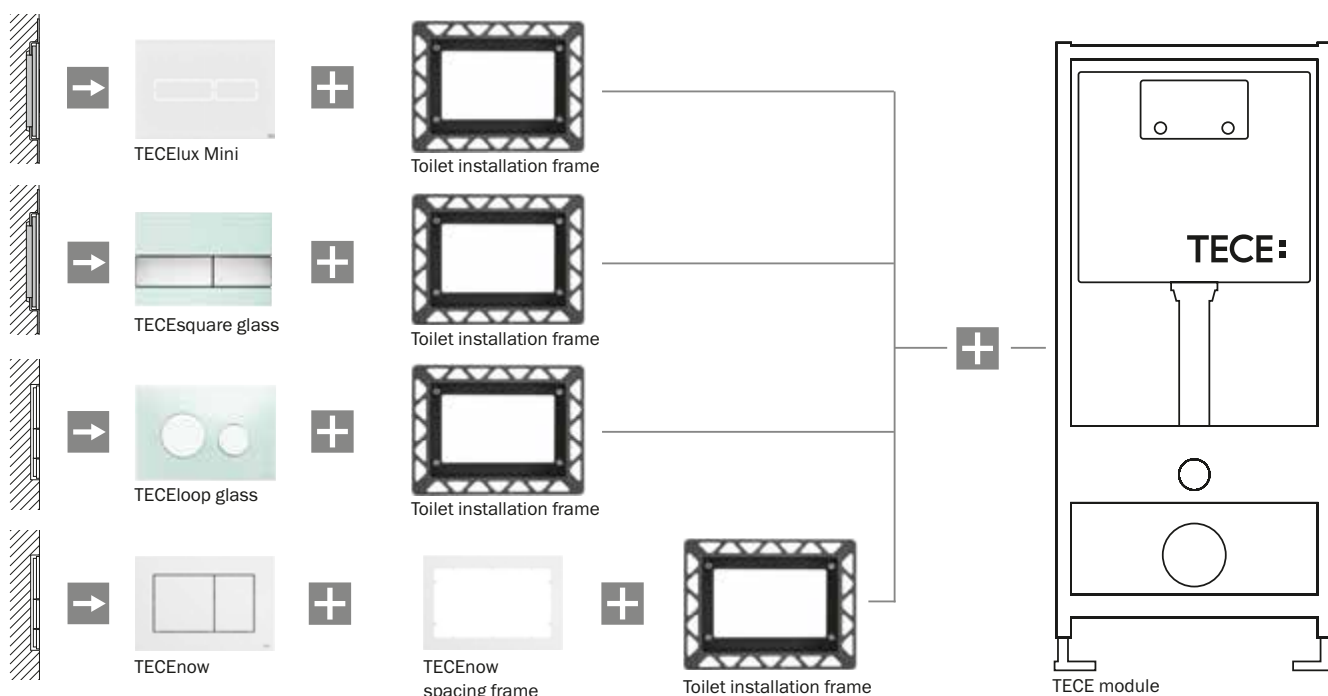
TECE toilet module and TECEbox brick-wall construction element with TECE cistern

TECE cisterns and TECE flush plates are always compatible with one another!

Selection of the right toilet flush plate is really not that easy with some cistern manufacturers. Even if the flush plate and cistern come from the same manufacturer, it doesn't necessarily mean that they will fit together. It's different with TECE, where selection of the right toilet flush plate is not a problem.

FLUSH-MOUNTED INSTALLATION

Flush-mounted installation is possible for the flush plates in the TECEnow and TECElux Mini ranges as well as the TECElux and TECESquare glass flush plates. Using the available installation frame, assembly is as easy as it is precise. The installation frame is available in a variety of colours for wall coverings from 5 to 18 mm, or even 36 mm with the upgrade set.



TECE CISTERNS OFFER MORE ...

25 YEAR spare parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

Better hygiene for your toilet:

The insert chute for cleaning tablets can be added to the TECE cisterns at any time.

The tablets are simply inserted into the collection container of the insert chute. This keeps the ceramics clean and fresh.



WELL label (Water Efficiency Label)

The WELL label is a product classification system in the European sanitary and bathroom fittings industry. By enabling the flush volume to be reduced and with the dual-flush technology, TECE cisterns achieve top marks here (four stars).



	Page
TECElux Mini	38
TECEsquare	41
TECEloop	44
TECEplanus	48
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	50
TECEnow	56
TECEambia	59
TECEbase	61
Accessories	63
Spare parts	65
Toilet flush handle	69



TECElux Mini is a real glass flush plate with electronic flush actuation. A sensor recognizes when somebody approaches the toilet – that is when the contours of the sensor surfaces light up through the seamlessly smooth glass facing. The flush is activated by a soft touch, or automatically when the user is close. The safety glass plate only stands out slightly from the wall. With the installation frame it can also be fitted flush to the wall.

TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Electronic flush plate with touchless actuation for TECE cistern with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre flush plate). Flat glass actuation, including attachment material and actuation motor for dual-flush. Suitable for flush-fitting installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets. Dimensions: (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 8 mm

Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. By programming with the TECElux Mini programming remote control (order no. 9240971), the electronics can be adjusted to individual requirements.

Programmable functions (with programming remote control):

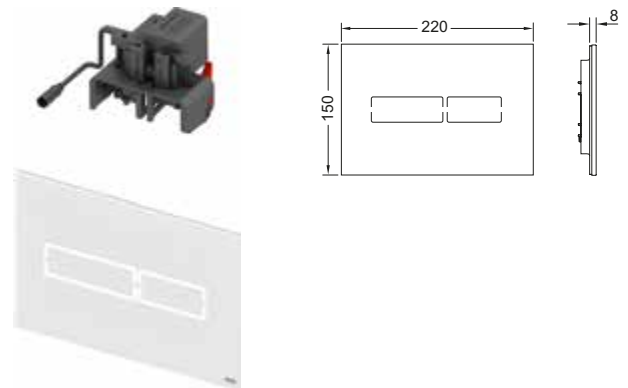
- Sensor recognition field
- Hygiene flush
- Actuation time
- Cleaning function
- Display lighting brightness

Please order separately:

- TECElux mini transformer, including connection cable (Order No. 9240970)
- Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation
- Programmable remote control (Order No. 9240971)

Note:

TECElux Mini requires a power connection.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9240960	1 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9240961	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux Mini transformer incl. connection cable

Transformer for electrical connection of the TECElux mini flush plate, one flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in deep concealed containers with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC.



Order No.	DU 1
9240970	1 pc.

TECElux Mini anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECElux Mini.



Order No.	DU 1
9820354	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECElux Mini

TECElux Mini programming remote control

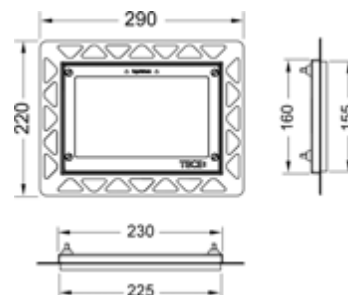
Remote control for programming the TECElux mini electronics. Programmable functions: Recognition field, hygiene flush, actuation time, safety flush and display lighting brightness.



Order No.	DU 1
9240971	1 pc.

Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for TECEprofil dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the bare-wall protection system (9030029).

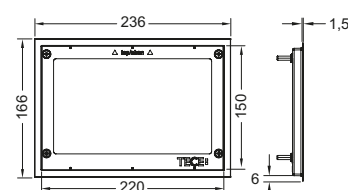
To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).



Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.



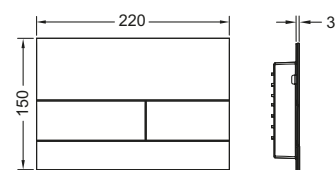
TECESquare II capitalises on the effect of pure stainless steel. With the clearly structured surface and extra-flat structure, the flush plate appears light and elegant. The special flush-plate mechanism offers a pleasant haptic, while the anti-fingerprint coating* guarantees an unblemished appearance. With dual-flush technology for small and large volume flushing. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

* TECESquare II brushed stainless steel only

Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets. Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Product supplied with toilet installation frame integrated!

Note:

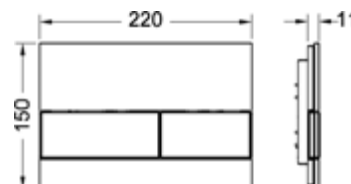
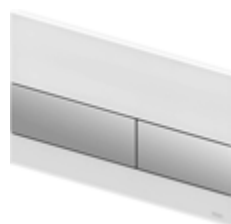
Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240830	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240831	1 pc.	10 pc.
White	Yes	9240832	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte black	Yes	9240833	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECESquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Suitable for installation in combination with toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9240647). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets. Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



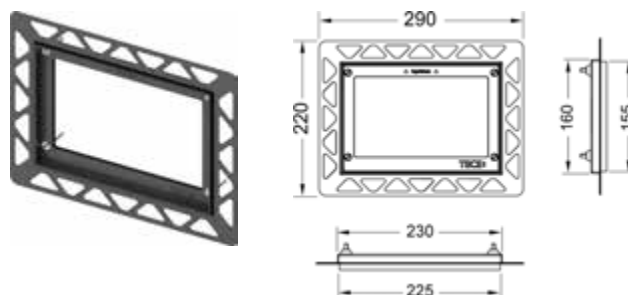
Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery; please order separately!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240800	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240801	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240802	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	—	9240803	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240804	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9240805	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240806	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240807	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	—	9240808	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240809	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for TECEprofil dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the bare-wall protection system (9030029).

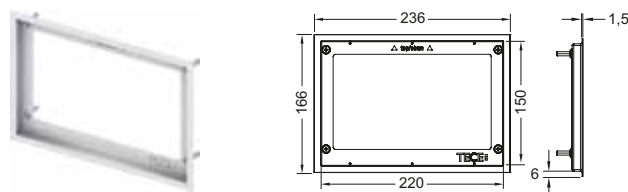
To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

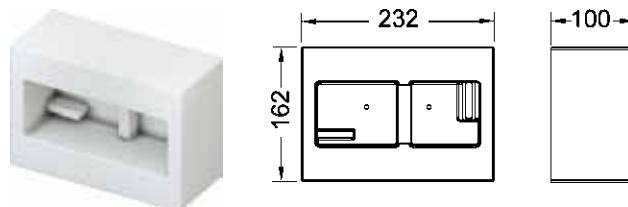
Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).



Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

Brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with TECE brick-wall cistern (Order No. 9370000, 9370007, 9370008, 9370009, 9371000, 9375000).



Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



TECEloop flush plates are reduced to a minimum in their formal appearance. Numerous design possibilities are ensured by the different material and colour combinations for frames and push buttons, which have been extended with the TECEloop modular system. All glass variants offer the unique option of flush-mounted installation. With dual-flush technology for small and large volume flushing. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

TECEloop modular system

The TECEloop modular system can be used to individually combine the covers and push-buttons. The choice of twelve (glass) cover colours and a slate slab as well as eight different push-button colours produces a multitude of combinations. By harmonising the cover colours to the colours of manufacturers, such as Alape, EMCO or Burgbad the bathroom can be designed harmoniously.

In combination with the installation frame for toilet flush plates suitable for flush mounting.

Modular system consisting of:

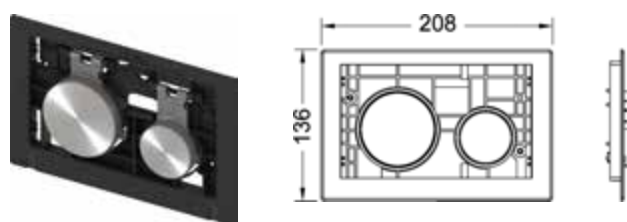
- Actuation unit with push-button for TECEloop toilet flush plate
- Cover for TECEloop toilet flush plate



TECEloop actuation unit for toilet flush plate

Actuation unit with buttons for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the cover of the TECEloop modular system.

Cover not contained in the scope of delivery.



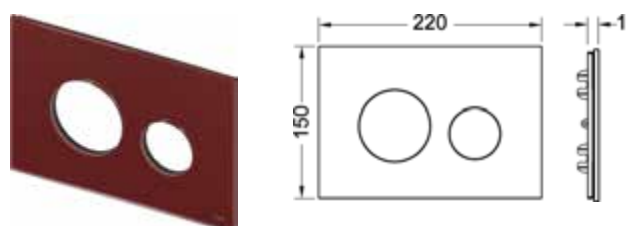
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White buttons	Yes	9240663	1 pc.	10 pc.
White buttons antibac	—	9240664	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240665	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240666	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black buttons	—	9240667	1 pc.	10 pc.
Gold buttons	—	9240668	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240669	1 pc.	10 pc.
Pergamon buttons	—	9240684	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop cover for toilet flush plate

Cover for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the actuation unit of the TECEloop modular system.

Actuation unit not contained in the scope of delivery.

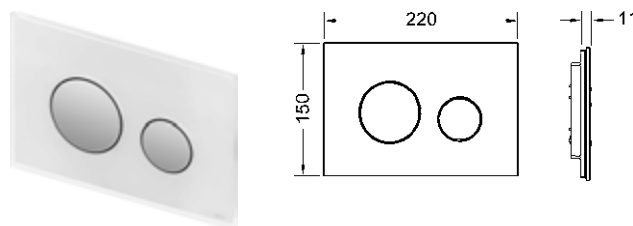


Colour	Exhibition samples	Suitable for	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Mint green glass	—	-	9240670	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass	—	Emco	9240671	1 pc.	10 pc.
Asis green glass	Yes	Emco	9240672	1 pc.	10 pc.
Orange glass	—	-	9240673	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	—	Alape and Emco	9240674	1 pc.	10 pc.
Slate slab	Yes	-	9240675*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Silver-grey glass	Yes	Alape	9240676	1 pc.	10 pc.
Blue-grey glass	—	-	9240677	1 pc.	10 pc.
Coffee brown glass	Yes	-	9240678	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ruby red glass	Yes	Alape	9240679	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ivory glass	—	Alape	9240680	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mirror	—	-	9240683	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grass green glass	Yes	Burgbad	9240685	1 pc.	10 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEloop

TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted button. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame.
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



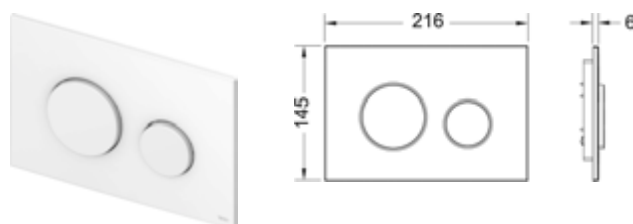
Toilet installation frame not contained in the scope of delivery.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240650	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240659	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240660	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	Yes	9240651	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240652	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240653	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, white buttons	Yes	9240654	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240655	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240656	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240657	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	Yes	9240658	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extremely flat plastic flush plate with two spring-mounted buttons.
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 216 x 145 x 6 mm

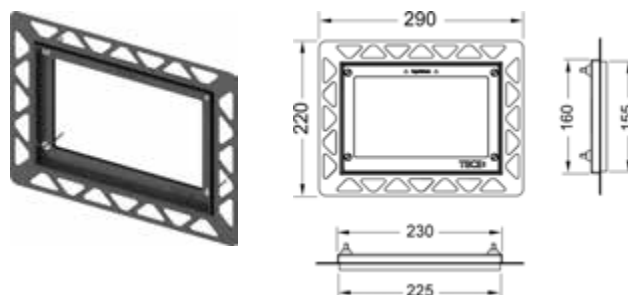


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240600	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240640	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240627	1 pc.	10 pc.
Pergamon	Yes	9240601	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240625	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240626	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for TECEprofil dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the bare-wall protection system (9030029).

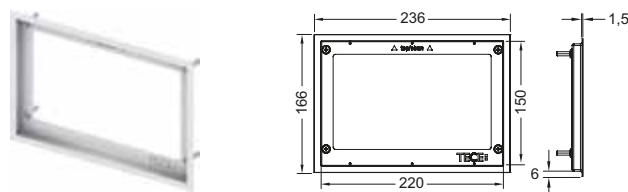
To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

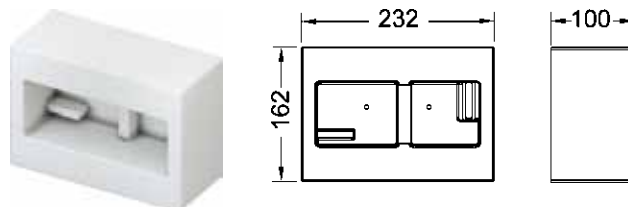
Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).



Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

Brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with TECE brick-wall cistern (Order No. 9370000, 9370007, 9370008, 9370009, 9371000, 9375000).



Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



TECEplanus flush plates made of stainless steel are robust, vandal-proof and, with a single or dual-flush system, they are ideal for high operational demands. A concealed screw further protects them against theft. So they are particularly suitable for public sanitary areas, restaurants or hotels. Their especially compact dimensions and elegant design harmonise with any mood. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

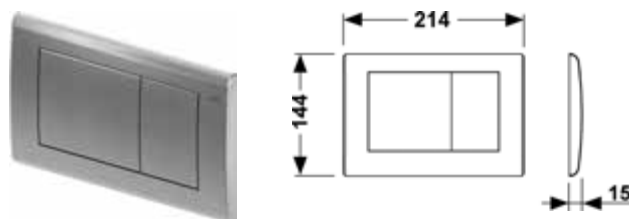
TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides.

Incl. actuating rods and mounting material.

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matt white	Yes	9240322	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240324	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240320	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240321	1 pc.	10 pc.
Antique copper	Yes	9240365	1 pc.	10 pc.
Old brass	Yes	9240366	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

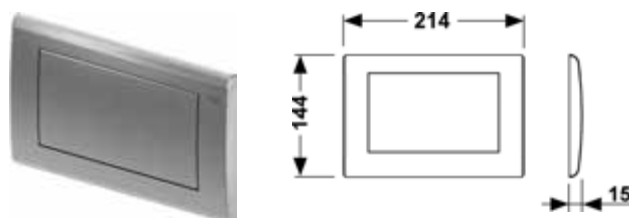
TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides.

Incl. actuation rod and mounting material.

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matt white	Yes	9240312	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240314	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240310	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240311	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.



Toilet and urinal electronics from TECE – in brushed stainless steel, bright chrome or white based on the TECEplanus flush plates. These vandal-proof flush plates, equipped with an infrared sensor, can be used for a wide range of applications. The sensor enables hygienic, contactless actuation of the flush on the toilet and urinal.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

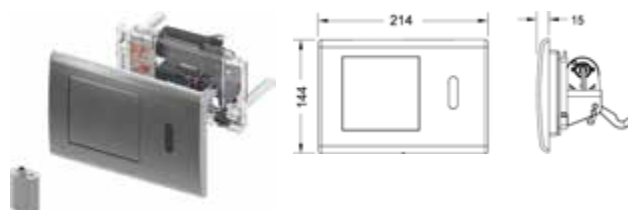
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

For non-contact flush actuation of TECE cisterns.
Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m.

Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuating rod and attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240350*	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240351*	1 pc.
Bright white	9240361*	1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

For non-contact flush actuation of TECE cisterns.
Suitable for all TECE cisterns with front actuation and an actuation height of approx. 1 m.

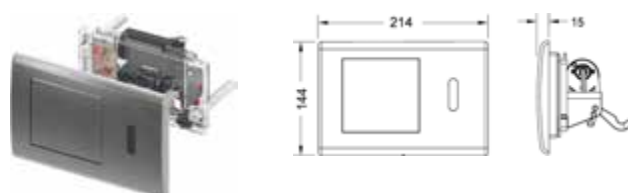
Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas to recognise standing or seated persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush actuation
- Mains operated via external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in the scope of delivery)
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Preset full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuating rod and mounting material
- Programming key
- Configurable hygiene function

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240352*	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240353*	1 pc.
Bright white	9240362*	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote actuation of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety arm support. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with front actuation.

Additional manual flush actuation via single-flush flush plate.

Suitable for arm support with radio triggering:

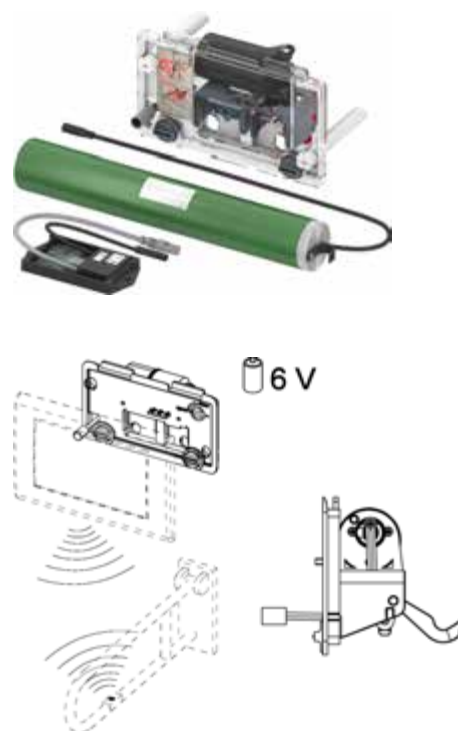
- HEWI series LifeSystem support arms 802.50..
- With upgrade kit HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 support arms 801.50.., with upgrade kit HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 support arms 805.50.., with upgrade kit HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 radio triggering

Consisting of:

- Retrofittable battery-operated radio receiver
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Preset full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- Four batteries, mono type /D/LR20

Please order separately:

- Single-flush flush plate



Order No.	DU 1
9240354*	1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote actuation of TECE cisterns via switch in the safety arm support. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with front actuation.

Additional manual flush actuation via single-flush flush plate.

Suitable for arm support with radio triggering:

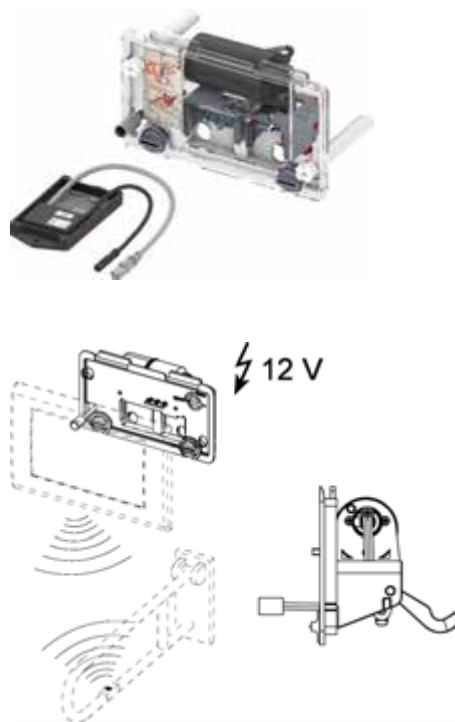
- HEWI series LifeSystem support arms 802.50..
- With upgrade kit HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 support arms 801.50.., with upgrade kit HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 support arms 805.50.., with upgrade kit HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 radio triggering

Consisting of:

- Retrofittable battery-operated radio receiver
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Preset full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply via external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in scope of supply)

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single-flush flush plate



Order No.

9240355*

DU 1

1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote triggering of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-button in the safety support arm or in the wall.
Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front. Additional manual single flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

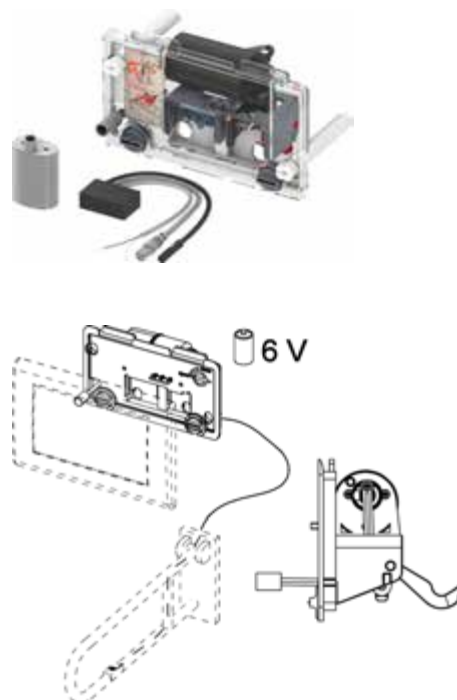
Consisting of:

- Retrofittable, battery-operated lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC

Please order separately:

- Single-flush flush plate

Order No.	DU 1
9240356*	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote triggering of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric buttons in the lift-bar handle or in the wall.
Suitable for all TECE cisterns with front actuation. Additional manual flush option via single-flush flush plate (not contained in scope of supply).

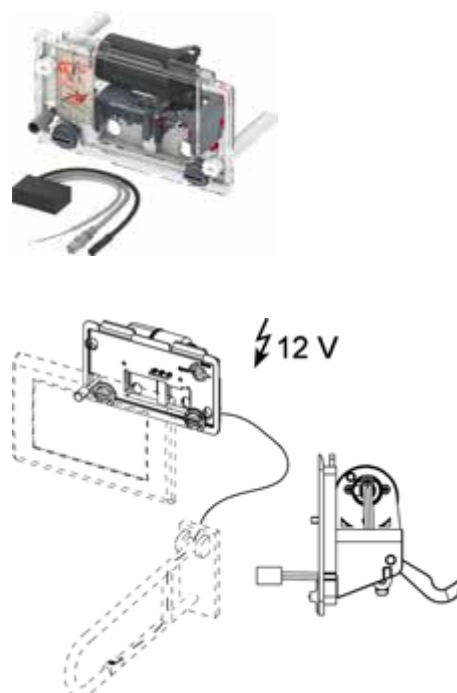
Consists of:

- Retrofittable battery-operated lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Preset full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply via external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in scope of delivery)

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single-flush flush plate

Order No.	DU 1
9240357*	1 pc.



TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet / urinal

For installation in standard concealed containers with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.
Electrical connection: 230 V
Output: 12 V DC



Order No.	DU 1
9810003	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet / urinal

Twin-core power cable, length 10 m.



Order No.	DU 1
9810004	1 pc.

TECEplanus radio button

Retrofit button for safety arm support, suitable for TECE radio controlled toilet flush system.



Order No.	DU 1
9240360	1 pc.



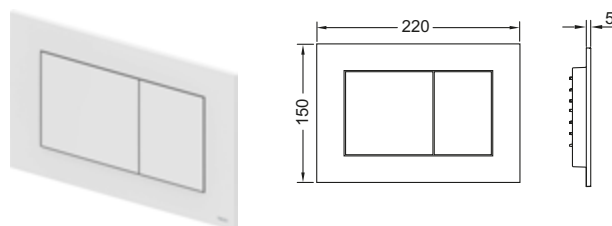
The new TECEnow flush plate from TECE, with an extra-flat structure and minimalist design, proves that good design doesn't have to be expensive. The spacing frame specially available for TECEnow enables the flush plate to be installed even in a thin wall. Flush-mounted installation is also possible. TECEnow relies on the tried and tested dual-flush technology with a small and large flush volume and is of course compatible with all TECE cisterns.

TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECEnow spacing frame.

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!

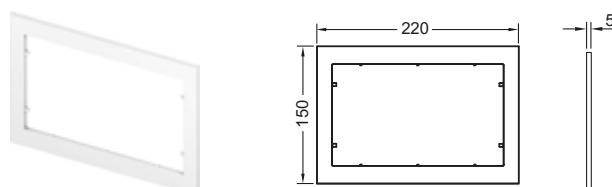
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240400	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240401	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240402	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	Yes	9240403	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEnow spacing frame

For combination with TECEnow flush plate. Usable as intermediate spacing frame or for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow flush plate.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

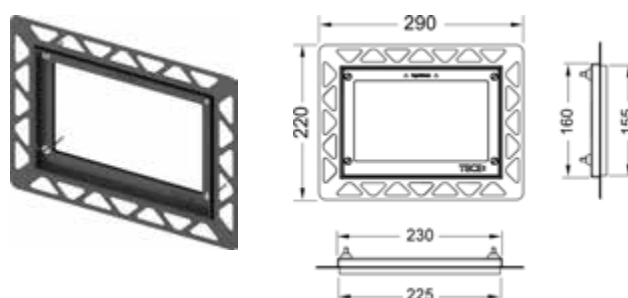
Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for TECEprofil dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the bare-wall protection system (9030029).

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

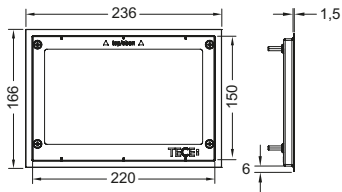
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Toilet flush plate – TECEnow

TECE flush plates

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

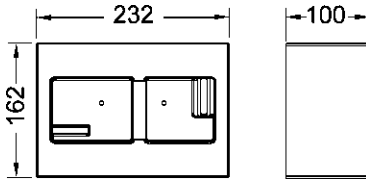
Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).



Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

Brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with TECE brick-wall cistern (Order No. 9370000, 9370007, 9370008, 9370009, 9371000, 9375000).



Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

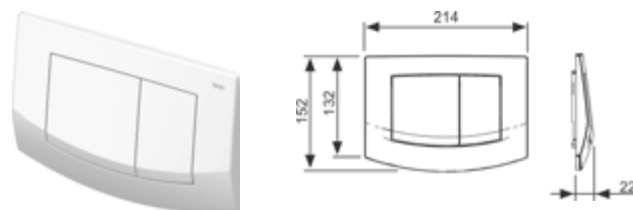


TECEambia flush plates, with their single or dual-flush system, are the universal plastic standard. Available in numerous variations, their compact dimensions fit harmoniously in every bathroom environment. Double-sided rubber buffers reliably prevent rattling noises. In the antibacterial version of TECEambia, the growth of germs on the surface is inhibited by silver ions - ideal for public sanitary areas. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

Toilet flush plate – TECEambia

TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides.
Incl. actuating rods and mounting material.
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm

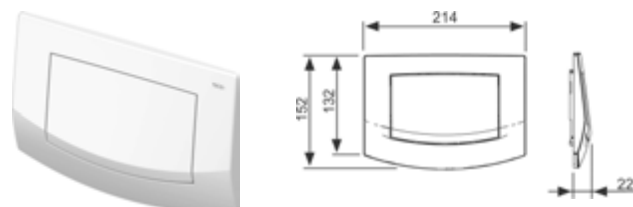


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
White	Yes	9240200	1 pc.	10 pc.	320 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9240240	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Matt chrome	Yes	9240225	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Bright chrome	Yes	9240226	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Matt chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240253	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Bright chrome frame, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240254	1 pc.	10 pc.	-

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, button with rubber inlays on both sides.
Incl. actuating rod and mounting material.
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240100	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240140	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240125	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240126	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request.



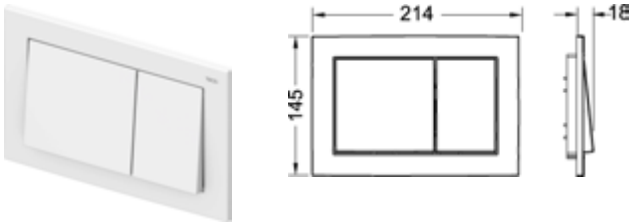
The TECEbase flush plates with dual-flush system made of plastic form the “basis” for the TECE flush plates. With their technical, clear design, they can be widely used. Simple operation is by means of buttons with switch technology. Like all TECE flush plates, TECEbase flush plates can be combined with all TECE cisterns.

Toilet flush plate – TECEbase

TECE flush plates

TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate incl. actuating rods and mounting material.
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 145 x 18 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240700	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240701	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	—	9240702	1 pc.	10 pc.



The insert chute allows cleaning tablets to be used with the TECE cistern. These are simply inserted through the opening into the collection container of the cistern. There, they release their active ingredients – and when the toilet is flushed, the ceramics are kept clean and fresh. All TECE flush plates and TECElux variants can be combined with the insert chute.

Toilet flush plate – Accessories

TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into the TECE standard cistern. In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation.

All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

Extension set for TECE toilet flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 12 cm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820030	1 pc.



Extension set for flush-mounted installation of installation frame

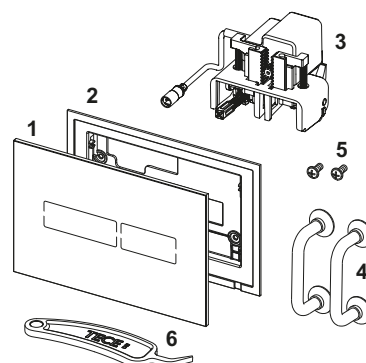
4 adjustment bolts 18-33 mm incl. safety washer, for toilet, urinal and TECEfilo installation frame.

Order No.	DU 1
9820181	1 pc.



TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820369	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820370	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820397	Support frame	NEW 1 pc.
3	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
4	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW 1 pc.



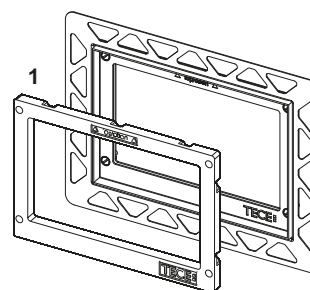
9240970 – TECElux Mini transformer incl. connection cable

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820352	Connection cable (5 meters)	1 pc.



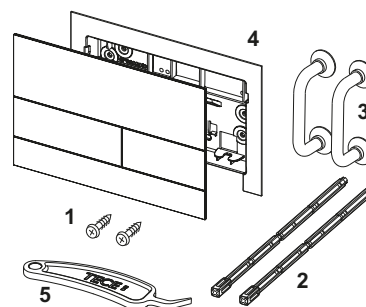
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820196	Toilet support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.



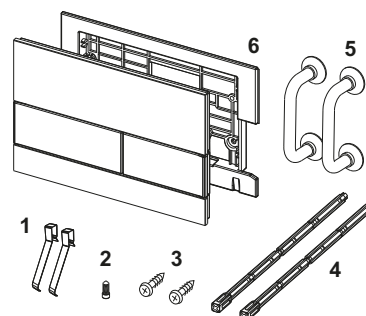
TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820347	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW 1 pc.



TECESquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.

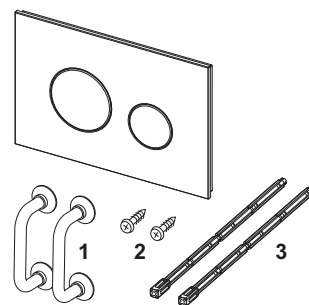


Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

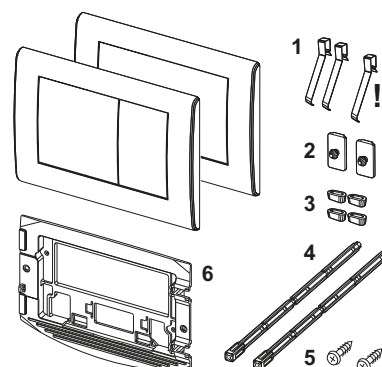
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

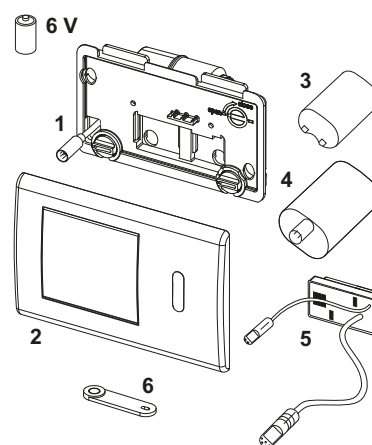
TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
6	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.



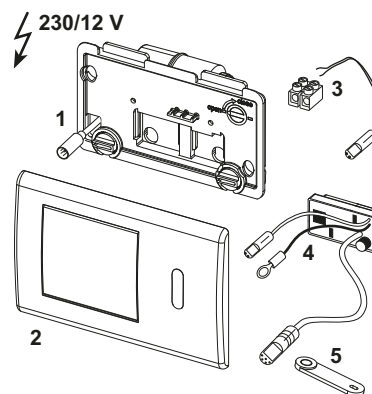
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820199	Flush plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
3	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
4	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.
5	9820198	IR sensor, 6 V	1 pc.
6	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



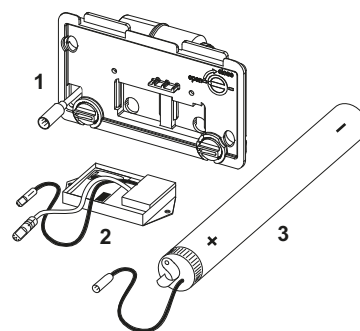
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820199	Flush plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
4	9820201	IR sensor, 12 V	1 pc.
5	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



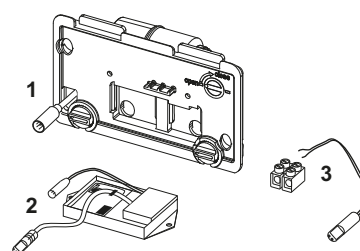
9240354 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820203	Radio electronics 6 V	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



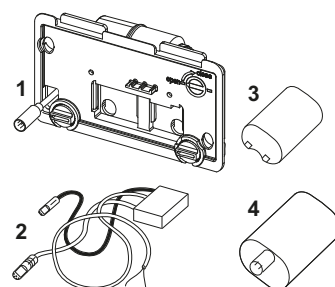
9240355 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820204	Radio electronics 12 V	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



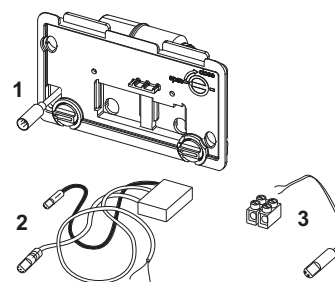
9240356 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820205	Electronics 6 V, cable-connected	1 pc.
3	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
4	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.



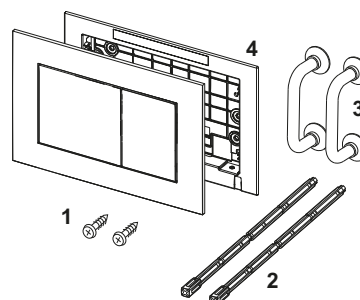
9240357 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820206	Electronics 12 V, cable-connected	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.

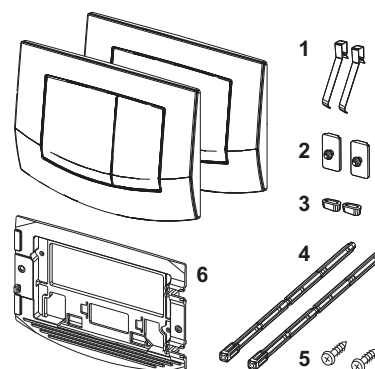


Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

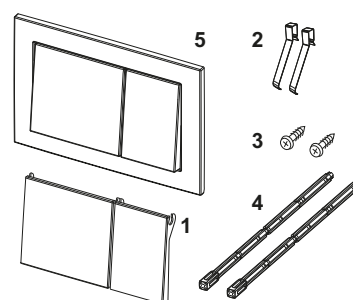
TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
6	9820326	Support frame	1 pc.



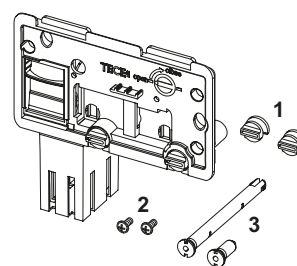
TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820241	Button set, white	1 pc.
2	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



TECE FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY – THE FLUSH HANDLE WITH A ROTARY MECHANISM

Why should attractive bathroom design stop when it comes to the toilet flush? The rotary mechanism developed by TECE makes toilet flushes matching the design of high-quality handle series possible.

All flush handles operate like a top-level bathroom fitting with high-quality ease of operation – don't press - turn. For the first time, it is possible to operate the dual-flush function using a single control element.



The toilet flush handle - the idea underlying the series

The various handle manufacturers fit TECE's rotary mechanism with a faceplate and control element to match the design of the handle series.



Company: **Dornbracht**
applicable for all series



Company: **Jado**
Series: **Lighthouse**



Company: **Jado**
Series: **Glance, Geometry, IQ**



Company: **Oras**
Series: **Il Bagno Alessi by Oras**

TECE flush handle partners:





Sanitary Systems

URINAL FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

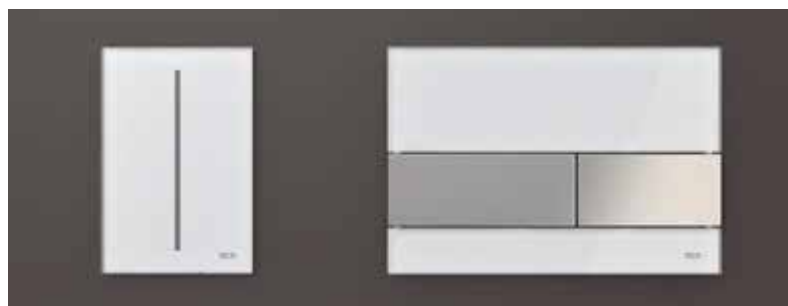


TECEfilo – URINAL ELECTRONICS WITH INFRARED IDENTIFICATION FOR THE NEW URINAL FLUSHER U 2

The new TECEfilo urinal electronics are available with a metal, glass or plastic surface. Their appearance therefore harmonises perfectly with various TECE flush plates such as with the toilet flush plates TECESquare metal, TECESquare glass or with the TECEnow toilet flush plate. (Examples fig. right)



The TECEfilo urinal electronics with glass and plastic surfaces can also be mounted flush to the surface with the TECEfilo installation frame.



Touch-free actuation



The TECE urinal flusher U 2 is suitable for installation in dry and brick-wall constructions. For dry-wall constructions, installation is done together with the TECE urinal module. The transformer is already integrated in the two shell elements which means it is suitable for direct 230 V connection.



Dry-wall construction



Brick-wall construction

TECE urinal flusher U 2
(transformer is already integrated
for direct 230 V connection)



Programmable functions:

The TECEfilo electronics include a magnetic key with which the wash time, pre-rinsing, hygienic flushing and even a break function can be programmed.

■ Hygienic flushing:

Automatic flush actuation: 24, 78 or 168 hours after last use option.

■ Break function:

The flush volume reduces automatically if the urinal is used at intervals of less than 2 minutes. This looks after the environment and your wallet.

TECE URINAL FLUSH PLATES FOR URINAL FLUSHER U 1



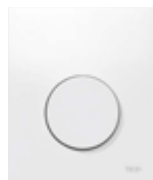
TECEsquare



TECEsquare glass



TECEloop glass



TECEloop plastic

Urinal and toilet flush plates with the same design

The various series of TECE flush plates also include the right urinal actuations. These urinal actuations are harmonised in terms of shape, material and colour with the corresponding toilet flush plates.



TECEplanus



TECEplanus electronics



TECEambia



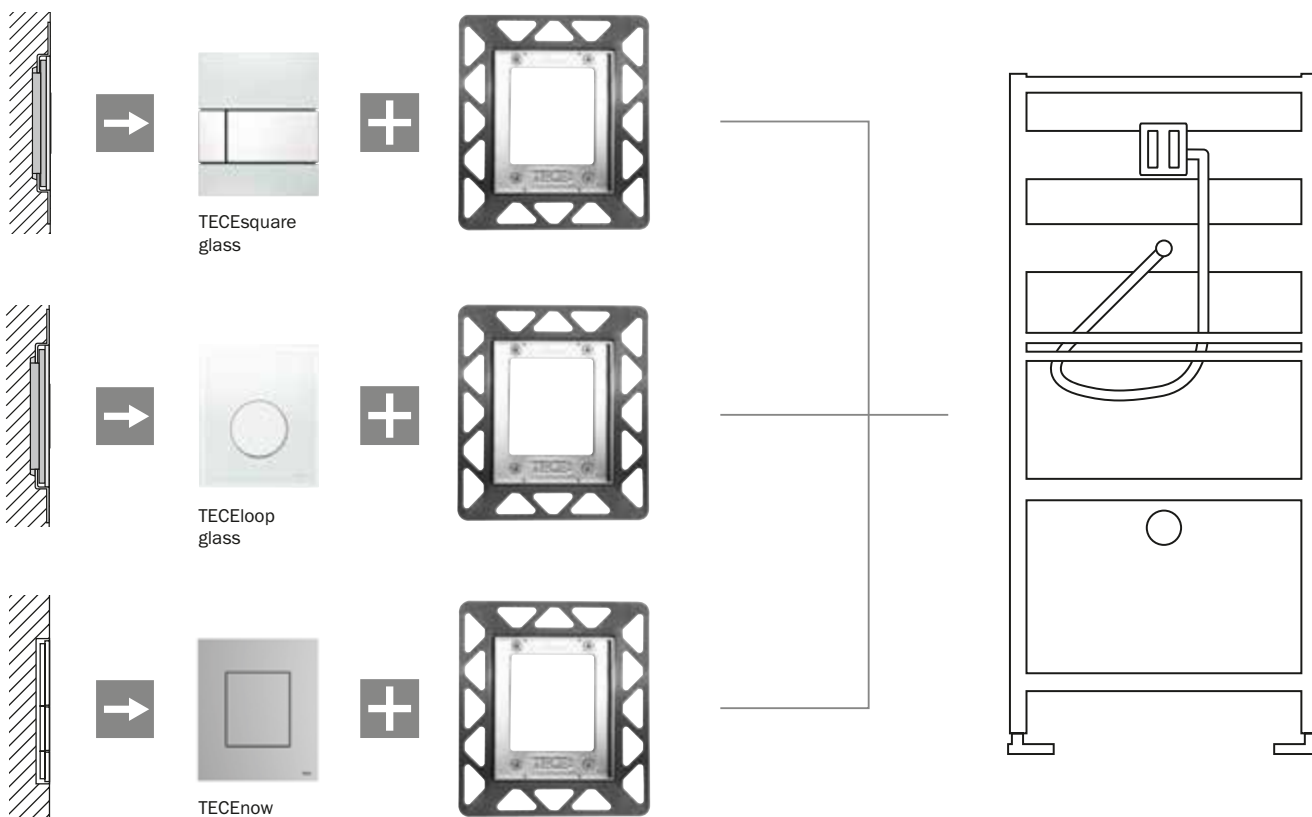
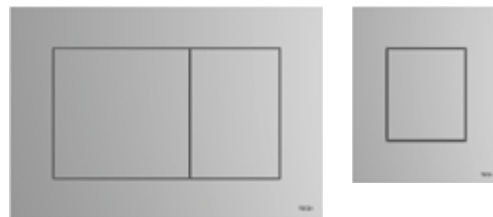
TECEnow

TECE flush plates – Urinal flush plate



TECEnow - now available for urinals

Flush plates made of plastic with a functional, uncomplicated design and reduced wall mounting. Suitable for TECEnow toilet flush plate and, likewise, with the option of flush-mounted installation.



Flush-mounted installation

There is the option of flush-mounted installation for the flush plates of series TECEnow as well as for the TECEloop and TECEsquare flush plates made of glass. Using the installation frame available, assembly is as easy as it is precise. The installation frame is available in a variety of colours for wall coverings of between 5 and 18 mm, or even 33 mm with the upgrade set.

	Page
TECEfilo	76
TECEsquare	80
TECEloop	82
TECEplanus	84
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	85
TECEnow	86
TECEambia	87
Accessories	88
Spare parts	89

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo

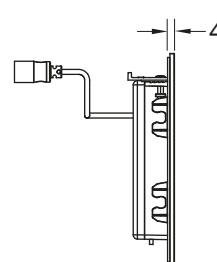
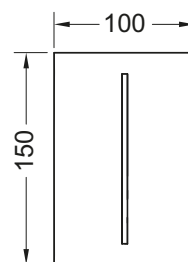
TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 230 V mains electr. NEW

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242070*	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

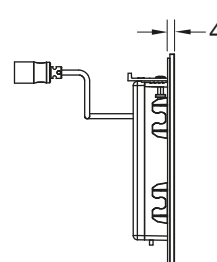
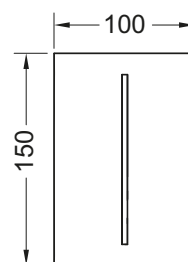
TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery NEW

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242071*	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains electr.

NEW

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

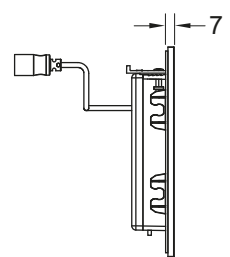
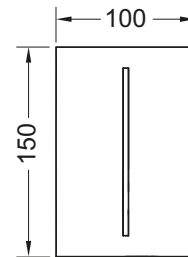
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



TECE flush plates

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Black glass	—	9242062*	NEW	1 pc.
White glass	Yes	9242060*	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

NEW

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

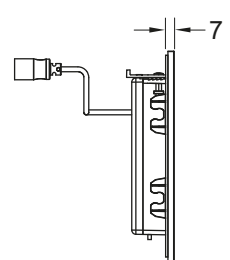
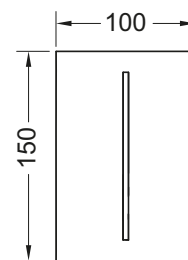
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Black glass	—	9242063*	NEW	1 pc.
White glass	Yes	9242061*	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo

TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

NEW

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

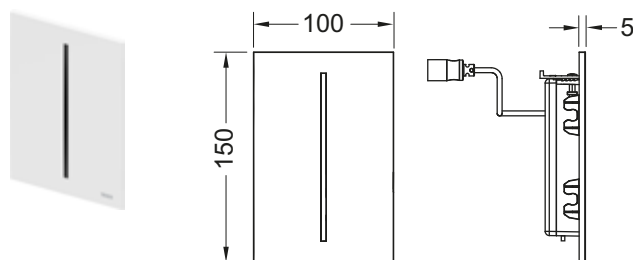
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Bright chrome	—	9242054*	NEW	1 pc.
White	Yes	9242050*	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

NEW

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

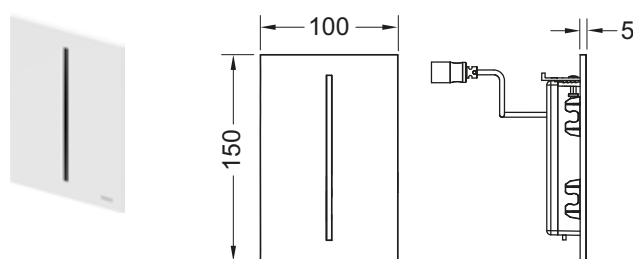
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1
Bright chrome	—	9242055*	NEW	1 pc.
White	Yes	9242051*	NEW	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

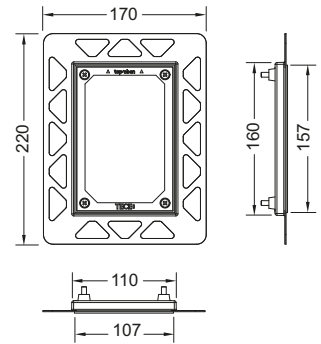
TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation **NEW**

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of TECEfilo urinal electronics in a dry-wall. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - order no. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for cover panel.

Required during shell assembly.

Warning:

For dry-wall installation only. To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Order No.		DU 1
Bright chrome	9242040*	NEW	1 pc.
White	9242041*	NEW	1 pc.
Black	9242042*	NEW	1 pc.

Urinal flush plate – TECESquare

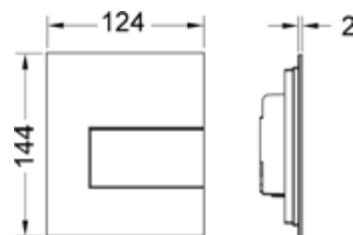
TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing.
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541).
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres.
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Extremely flat metal flush plate, installation height 2 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 124 x 144 x 2 mm



Installation only in combination with the urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647), please order separately!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242810	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242811	1 pc.	10 pc.
White	Yes	9242812	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing.
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541).
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres.
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm



Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9242800	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242801	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9242802	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	—	9242803	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242804	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9242805	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242806	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9242807	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	—	9242808	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9242809	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

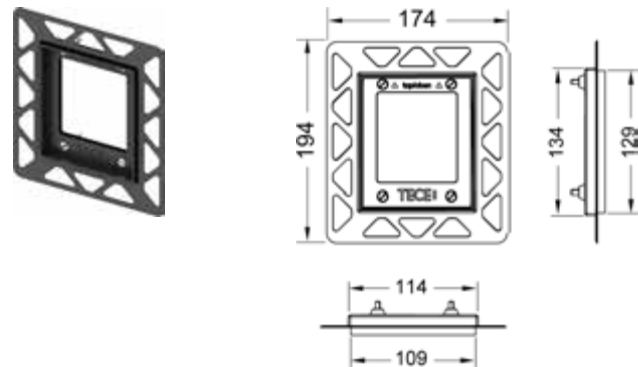
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEloup/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181).
Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEloop

TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

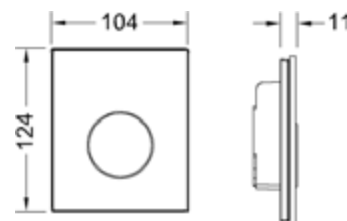
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuating rod and attachment hardware

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

**Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation
(Order no. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.**



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white button	Yes	9242650	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, matt chrome button	Yes	9242659	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242660	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242661	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, white button	Yes	9242651	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242652	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242653	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242662	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, white button	Yes	9242654	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, matt chrome button	Yes	9242655	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242656	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242663	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black button	Yes	9242657	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold button	Yes	9242658	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

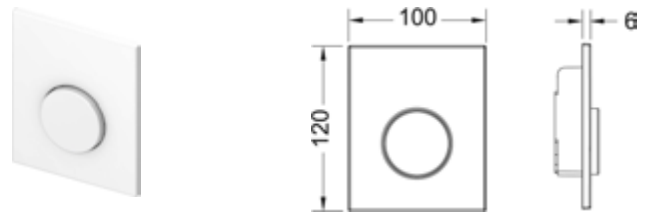
TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing.
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541).
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres.
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Extremely flat plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242600	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242640	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, bright chrome button	Yes	9242627	1 pc.	15 pc.
Pergamon	Yes	9242601	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9242625	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242626	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

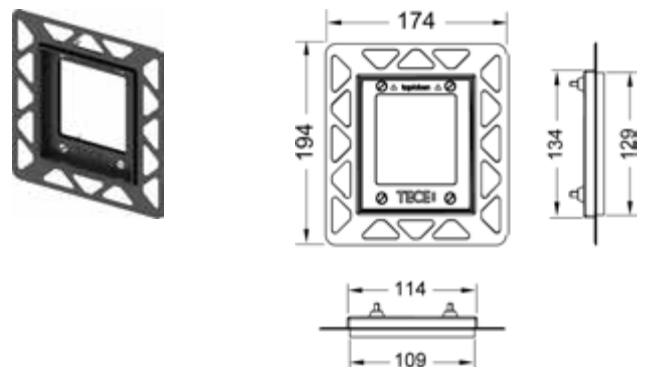
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEloop/TECEsquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181).
Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



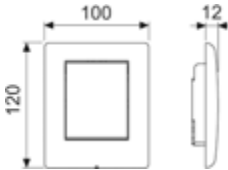
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus

TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.



- Consisting of:
- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
 - Stainless steel screw-down flush plate
 - Actuation rod and mounting material
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matt white	Yes	9242312	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9242314	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242310	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242311	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

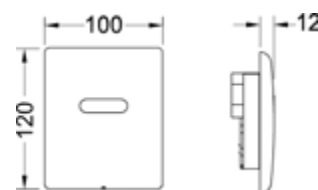
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Battery 6 V DC
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matt white	Yes	9242354	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242350	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242351	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	—	9242356	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

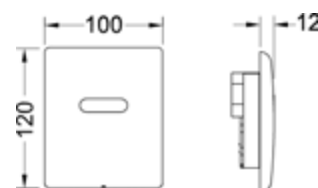
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush system. Suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing. Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure. Flush time, water-saving stop function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Solenoid valve with large dirt filter
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Mounting material
- Programming key
- Mains operated via external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in scope of delivery)

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

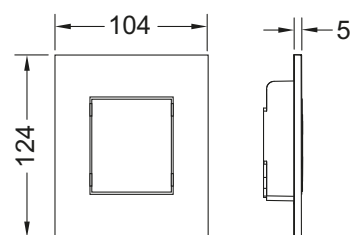
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matt white	Yes	9242355	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242352	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242353	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	—	9242357	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEnow

TECEnow urinal flush plate incl. cartridge

NEW



Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Extra-flat flush plate made of plastic, installation height 5 mm
- Actuating rod and attachment hardware

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (order no. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242400*	NEW	1 pc.	15 pc.
White	Yes	9242401*	NEW	1 pc.	15 pc.
White	Yes	9242402*	NEW	1 pc.	15 pc.
White	—	9242403*	NEW	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

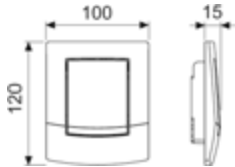
TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Plastic screw-down flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242100	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9242140	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242126	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Urinal flush plate – Accessories

Extension set for TECE urinal flush plates

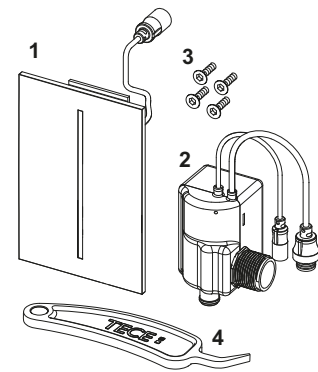
For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 13 cm. For flush valve housing U 1.



Order No.	DU 1
9820095	1 pc.

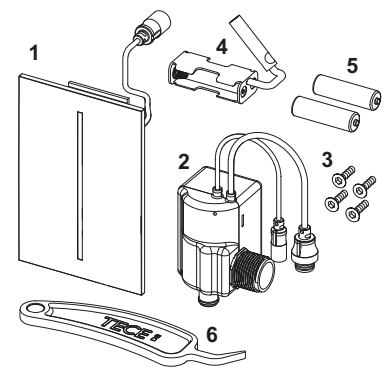
TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820538*	Cover plate, stainless steel	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820533*	Valve unit 230 V-mains	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820554*	Fastening screws	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW	1 pc.



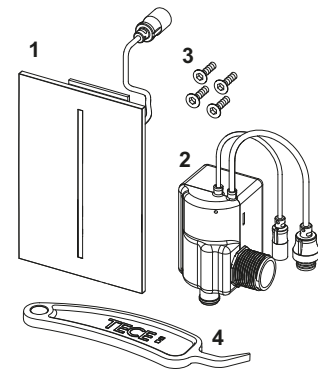
TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820538*	Cover plate, stainless steel	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820540*	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820554*	Fastening screws	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820546*	Battery holder	NEW	1 pc.
5	9820545*	Batteries	NEW	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW	1 pc.



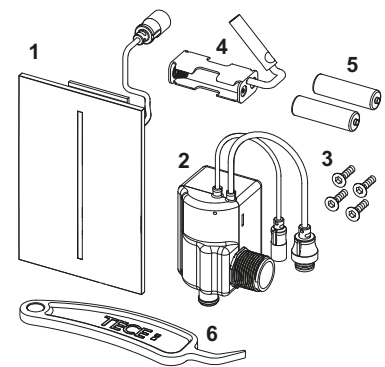
TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820537*	Cover plate white glass	NEW	1 pc.
	9820550*	Cover plate black glass	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820533*	Valve unit 230 V-mains	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820554*	Fastening screws	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW	1 pc.



TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

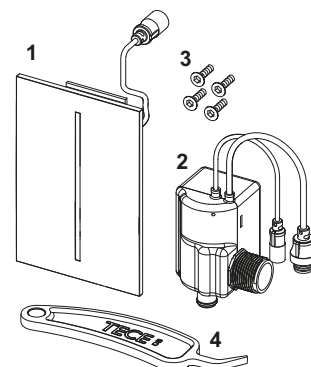
Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820537*	Cover plate white glass	NEW	1 pc.
	9820550*	Cover plate black glass	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820540*	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820554*	Fastening screws	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820546*	Battery holder	NEW	1 pc.
5	9820545*	Batteries	NEW	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW	1 pc.



Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

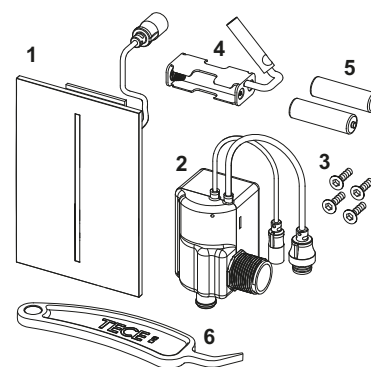
TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820534*	Cover plate plastic white	NEW	1 pc.
	9820535*	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820533*	Valve unit 230 V-mains	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820554*	Fastening screws	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW	1 pc.



TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

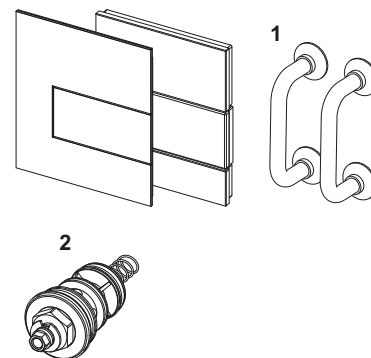
Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820534*	Cover plate plastic white	NEW	1 pc.
	9820535*	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820540*	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820554*	Fastening screws	NEW	1 pc.
4	9820546*	Battery holder	NEW	1 pc.
5	9820545*	Batteries	NEW	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	NEW	1 pc.



TECEsquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

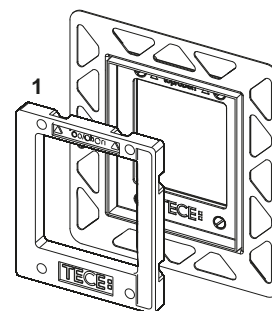
TECEsquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles		1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1		1 pc.



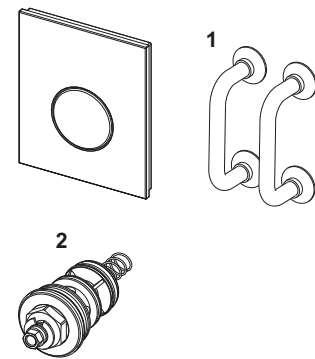
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820197	Urinal support frame for flush-mounted installation		1 pc.



TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

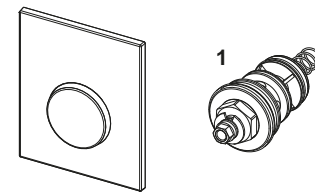
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

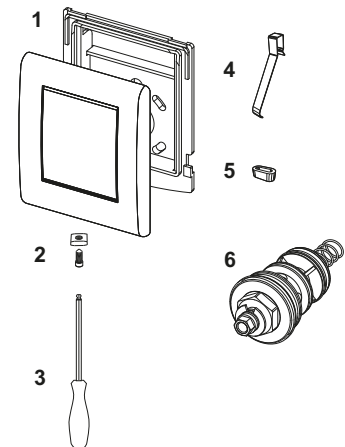
TECEnow urinal flush plate incl. cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



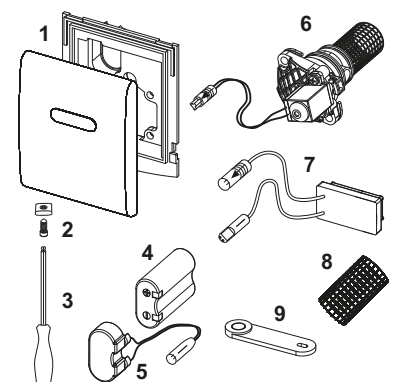
TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820083	Brushed stainless steel flush plate	1 pc.
	9820084	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820082	Silk matte white flush plate	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

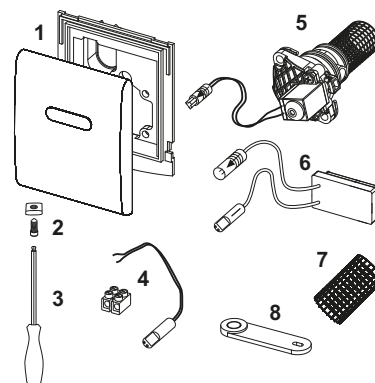
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, silk matte white	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820093	Battery connection adapter	1 pc.
6	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
7	9820087	Infra-red sensor 6 V battery	1 pc.
8	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
9	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

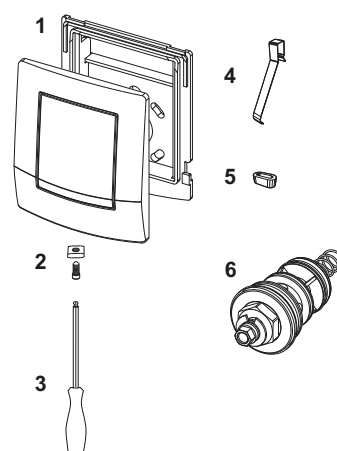
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, silk matte white	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
6	9820088	Infra-red sensor 12 V mains	1 pc.
7	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
8	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820081	Flush plate white	1 pc.
	9820129	Flush plate white, antibacterial	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

SANITARY MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

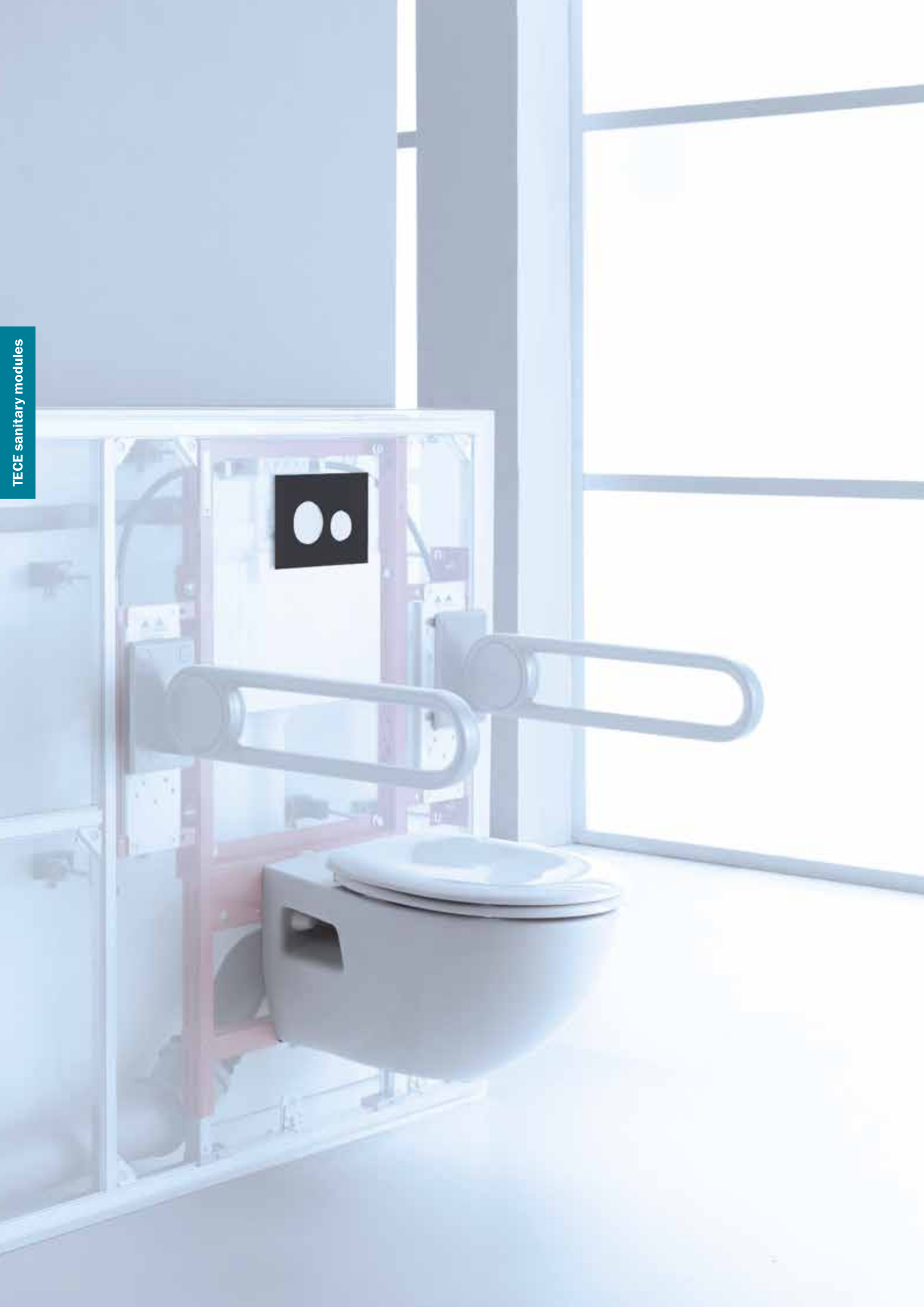


Table of contents TECE sanitary modules

	Page
TECEprofil	97
TECEbox	145
TECEbox 8	165



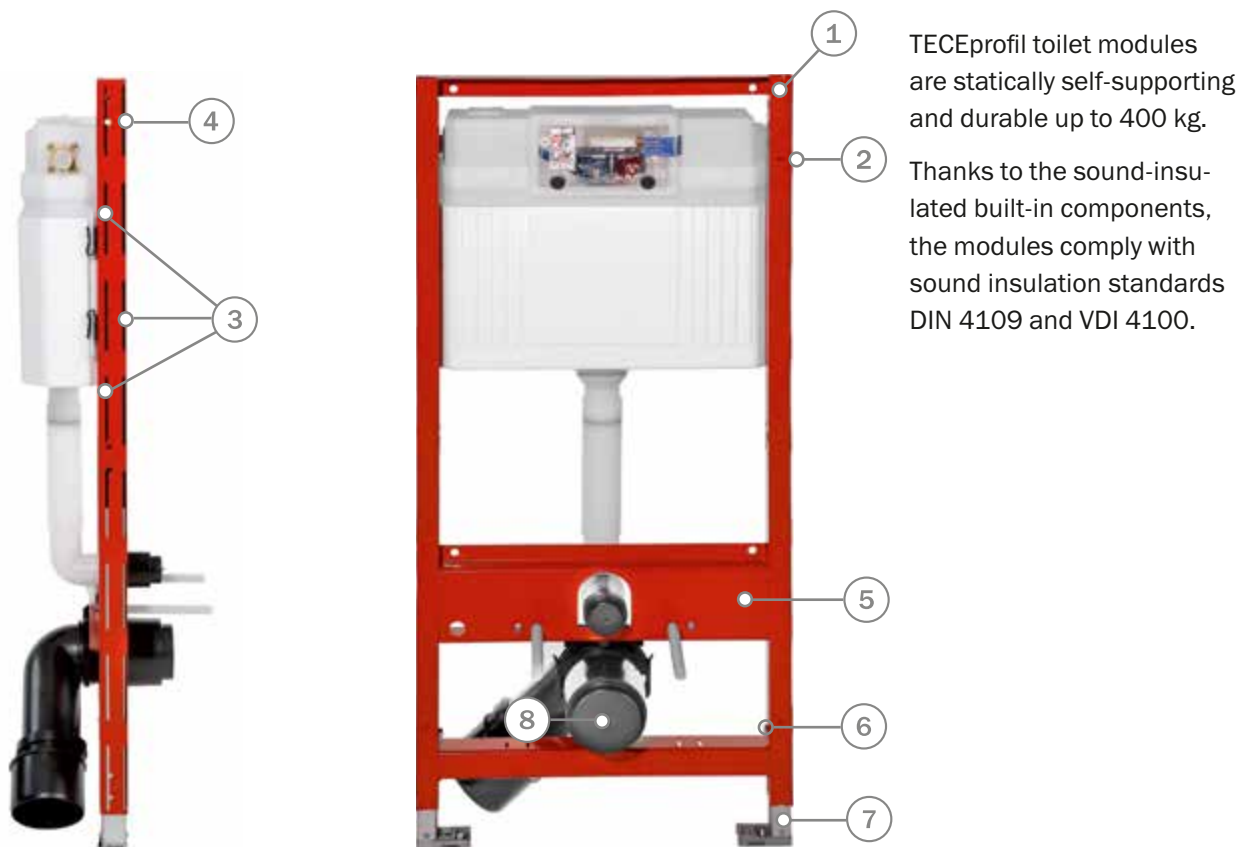
Sanitary Systems

TECEprofil DRY-WALL MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

THE TECEprofil TOILET MODULE WITH TRIED-AND-TESTED TECE CISTERN

Fully pre-assembled and sealed; 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optionally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush technology. The residual volume is available for immediate cleaning flush. Compatible with all TECE flush plates and can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern.



TECEprofi modules are planned down to the last detail and leave nothing to be desired in their assembly:

- (1) Powder-coated assembly frames made of steel
- (2) Stamped-in metre tear, permanently visible
- (3) Side slits for attachment with corner joints to the profile braces of the support frame
- (4) Drill holes for attachment with metal and wooden post-and-beam structures
- (5) Sturdy crossbeams with four threads – for holding the ceramics securely
- (6) Practical foot brakes for adjusting the module height
- (7) Adjustable supports for floor projections of 0 to 20 cm for attachment to floor or a TECEprofil section tube
- (8) Protective plugs for use on both sides



It's all a question of the right accessories!

All TECEprofil modules are designed for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall. With the right accessories, however, they can also be installed as individual modules in front of the wall or integrated in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls. Space-saving installation in the corner of a room is also possible. The module range thus remains a manageable size, and an existing module can be flexibly adapted to new circumstances.



Modules for an accessible bathroom

The modular principle of the Geronto module enables the installation of most safety support arms from a variety of manufacturers. It is compatible with all the toilet electronics from TECE and meets the requirements of DIN 18040 for barrier-free building.



Modules for public facilities

TECEprofil modules allow the easy installation of urinals with manual or electronic flush actuation.



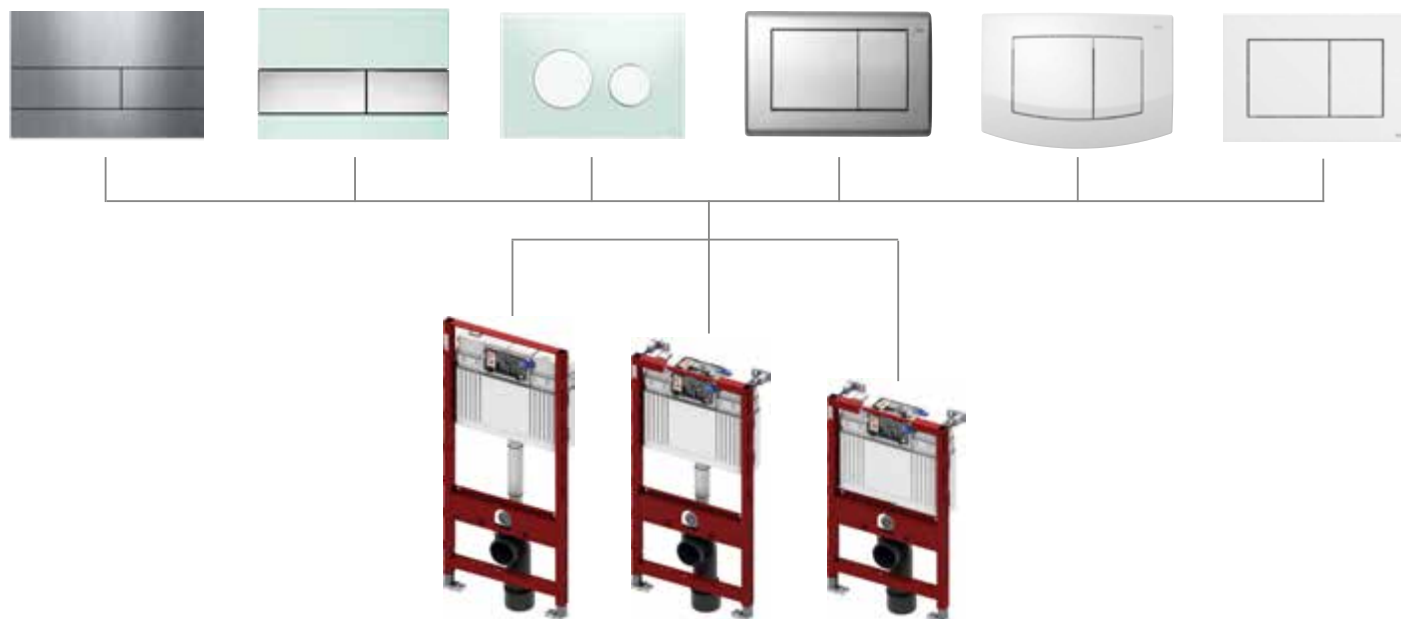
The TECEprofil module range

Alongside the toilet modules in various installation heights, we also have modules for the washstand, urinal, bidet and shower.

TECE sanitary modules – TECEprofil

TECE cisterns and TECE flush plates are always compatible with one another!

Selection of the right toilet flush plate is really not that easy with some cistern manufacturers. Even if the flush plate and cistern come from the same manufacturer, it doesn't necessarily mean that they will fit together. It's different with TECE, where selection of the right toilet flush plate is not a problem.



TECEprofil toilet modules are available in the three installation heights of 1120 mm, 980 mm and 820 mm.

TECE CISTERNS OFFER MORE ...

25 YEAR spare parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

More hygiene for your toilet:

The insert chute for cleaning tablets can be added to the TECE cisterns at any time.

The tablets are simply inserted in the collection container of the insert chute. This keeps the ceramics clean and fresh.



WELL Label (Water Efficiency Label)

The WELL label is a product classification system in the European sanitary and bathroom fittings industry.

By enabling the flush volume to be reduced and with the dual-flush technology, the TECE cisterns achieve top marks here (four stars).



	Page
Toilet modules	102
Washstand modules	114
Urinal modules	117
Bath/shower module	119
Bidet modules	120
Accessories	121
Starter set	131
Spare parts case	132
Spare parts	133

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, front actuation, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connection fitting DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connection fitting is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

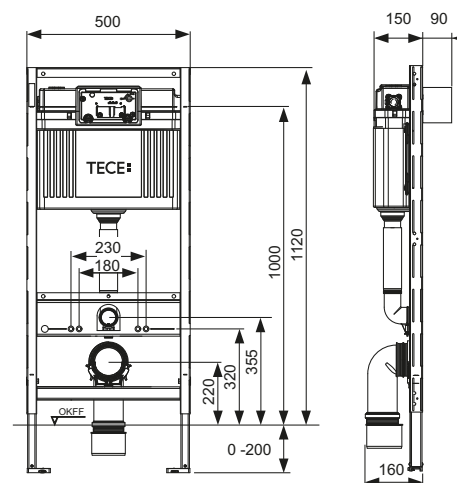
Option to mount ceramic higher for 48 cm sitting height to DIN 18040. (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, top or front actuation, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set/altered at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

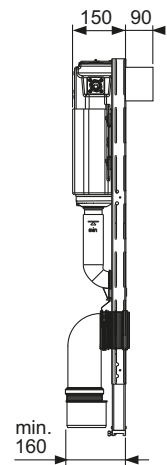
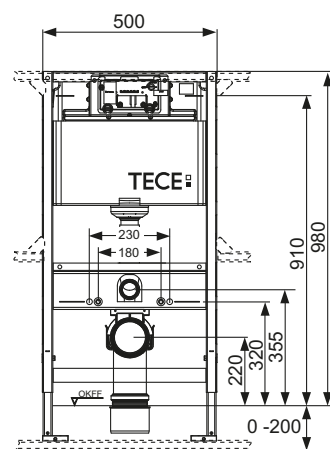
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300022	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, top or front actuation, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner modules.

For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- Hydraulically optimised cistern for low installation heights
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre cistern to DIN EN 14055; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Depending on assembly, it can be used for front or top actuation.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

Please order separately:

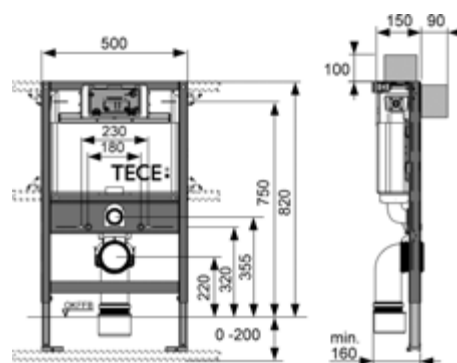
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300001	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for the universal connection of a shower toilet, top actuation, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit SensoWash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO SG/EK/GL.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

For TECE flush plates and toilet fittings.

Fully pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush technology. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated to prevent condensation
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Fixture group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame with powder-coated surface
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. transition adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Transition adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

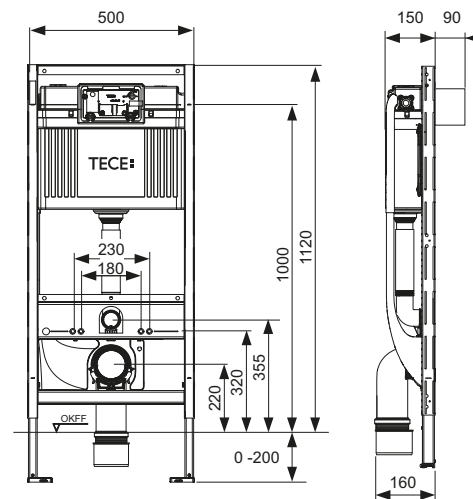
A ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 1120 mm

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0) it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300079	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for the universal connection of a shower toilet, top or front actuation, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit SensoWash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO SG/EK/GL.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

For TECE flush plates and toilet fittings.

Fully pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush technology. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated to prevent condensation
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Fixture group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

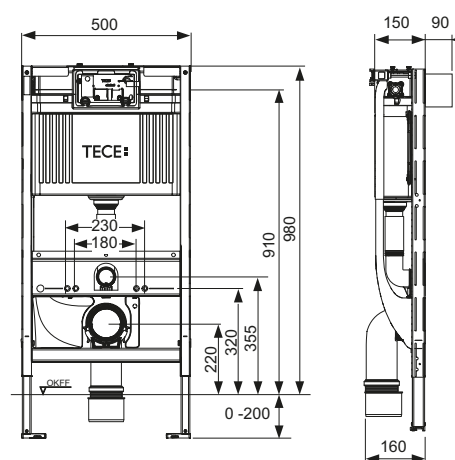
- Self-supporting installation frame with powder-coated surface
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. transition adapter DN90/100 made of PP
- Transition adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 980 mm

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300082	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for the universal connection of a shower toilet, top or front actuation, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit SensoWash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO SG/EK/GL.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

For TECE flush plates and toilet fittings.

Fully pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush technology. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated to prevent condensation
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Fixture group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

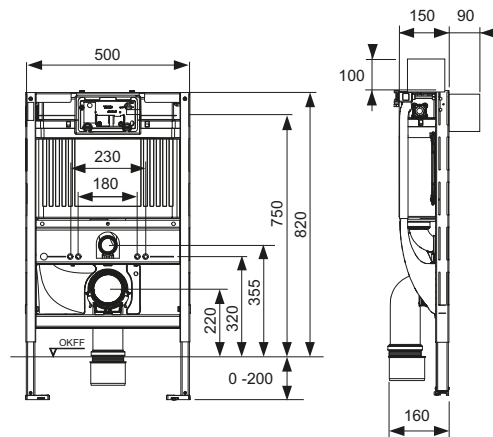
- Self-supporting installation frame with powder-coated surface
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. transition adapter DN90/100 made of PP
- Transition adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 820 mm

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300080	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for TOTO Neorest AC/EW shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

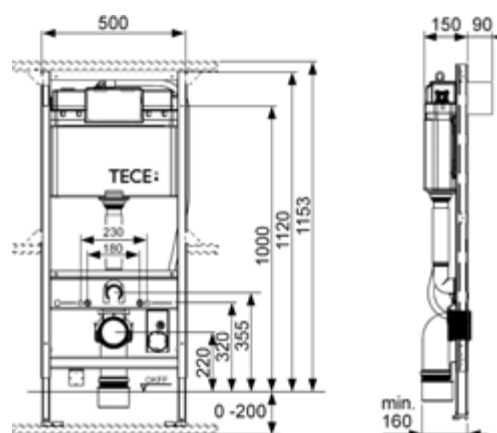
Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Adapter is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Pre-mounted control cable for automatic flush actuation with TOTO Neorest shower toilet
- Pre-mounted hollow-wall box for power connection of the shower toilet
- Pre-mounted retaining plate for water connection of the shower toilet
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Four depth-adjustable wall attachments

Option to mount ceramic higher for 48 cm sitting height to DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300044	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Connection for odour extraction (DN 70)

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Adapter is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs

Suitable standard fans e.g.:

- Maico ER 100
- Lunos Skalar-2SG

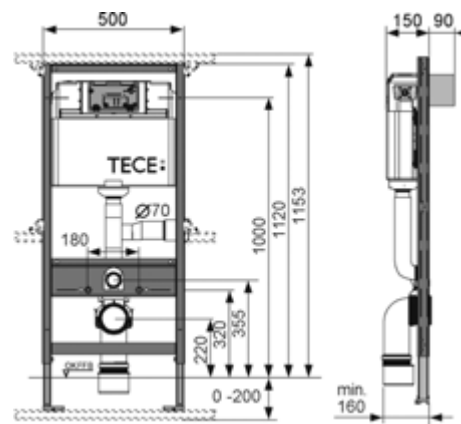
Option to mount ceramic higher for 48 cm sitting height to DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- It is possible to fit odour extraction to all common toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300003	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil Gerontomodul toilet as a modular system, with TECE cistern, front actuation, ceramic mounting for sitting height of 48 cm in keeping with German standard DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for the installation to TECEprofil section tubes or to flush mounted profile walls or in front of a solid wall. For barrier-free construction with raised ceramic mounting. Module with lateral steel frames and conduits for cable laying incl. mounting material

Safety arm support = 760 mm

Suitable for all TECE flush plates, toilet electronics and toilet flush handles.

Partially pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve L(ap) ≤ 17 dB(A) at 3 bar flow pressure

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Eight depth-adjustable module attachments
- Four multi-clips for attachment to a TECEprofil wall
- Lateral steel frames to hold the steel plate sets.
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

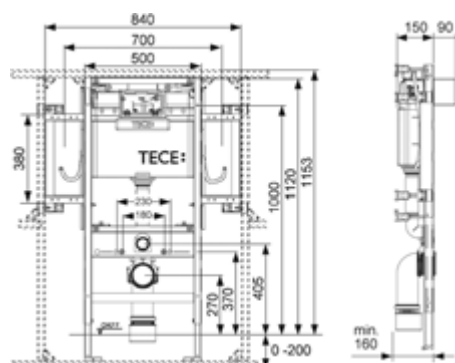
- Steel plate set to hold the safety support arms (904201x)
- Toilet electronics (such as TECEplanus toilet remote release)
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

Suitable steel plate set to hold the safety support arms must be ordered separately! Depending on the manufacturer, concealed cabling may not be possible for all safety support arms.

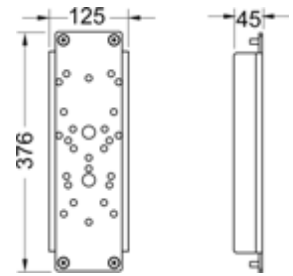


Module in accordance with DIN 18040-1, safety support arm height = 760 mm

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300009	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil steel plate set to hold the safety arm support

Consisting of two steel plates including mounting material for installation to toilet Geronto module 9300009. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.



Order No.	Manufacturer	Type
9042010	Erlau	Ovalgrip
	Hewi	Serie 801/802 (Lifesystem)/805
	Keuco	Collection Plan
	Linido	LI2601
	Normbau	CombiLine, NylonLine, StainlessLine, cavere
	Pressalit	Care R3016-RF016, R3018-RF018
9042011	Erlau	Economy
	FSB	82 8224 06011, 82 8224 06012 82 8224 07011, 82 8224 07012
	Linido	LI2603
9042012	Lehnen	Evolution
	PBA	4CN4450000/4CN445000R
	SAM	free line
	Erlau	XSE*
9042013	AMS	A-, B-, C- und D-Serie
	Deubad	Maxima
	Emco	35 85 212 85, 35 85 212 60
	Frelu	SG850F, SG600F, SKG850F, SKG600F, SKG850TPF, SKG600TPF, SKGP1R850F (right), SKGP1L850F (left), SKGP2R850F (right), SKGP2L850F (left), SKGE850F
	Lehnen	Funktion
	Terma	Wlon
9042016	Deubad FSB	DEU-WAVE 82 8224 06001, 82 8224 06002 82 8224 07001, 82 8224 07002 82 8224 08501 bis 82 8224 08508 82 8224 08531, 82 8224 08532 82 8224 09001, 82 8224 09002 82 8224 09031, 82 8224 09032 82 8224 06041, 82 8224 06042 82 8224 07041, 82 8224 07042 82 8224 08541, 82 8224 08542
		Hewi
		Serie 950
	Lehnen	Basic, Concept, Novus
9042018	Erlau	Clerella
	PROVEX	Serie 400/Serie 300/Serie 250*

* available April 2017

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042010	1 set	10 set
9042011	1 set	10 set
9042012	1 set	10 set
9042013	1 set	10 set
9042016	1 set	10 set
9042017	1 set	10 set
9042018	1 set	10 set

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module for children's standing toilet with TECE cistern, front actuated, installation height 1120 mm NEW

Toilet module for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

For TECE flush plates and toilet fittings.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush technology. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

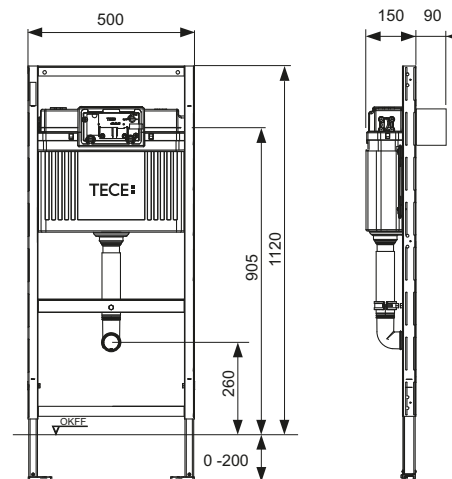
Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame with powder-coated surface

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Toilet connection elbow

Order No.		DU 1
9300088*	NEW	1 pc.



TECEprofil toilet module for Keramag Espital sink, with TECE cistern, connection for wall fitting, installation height 1340 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled, consisting of:

TECE concealed cistern for front actuation:

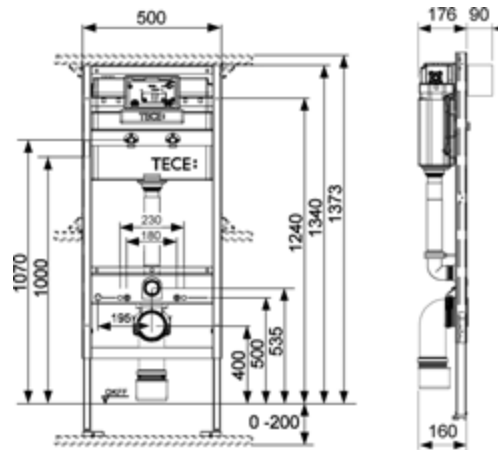
- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two pre-assembled, sound-insulated 1/2" x 1/2" wall disks to hold externally mounted fittings
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Fixing centres 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, incl. protective plug
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1340 x 500 x 176 mm

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300066	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Washstand modules

TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

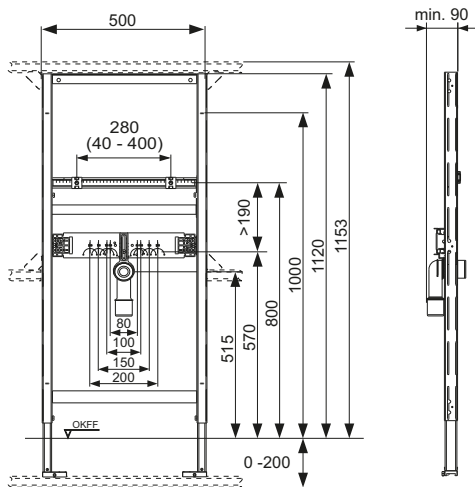
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/external fittings 9020041

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 980 mm

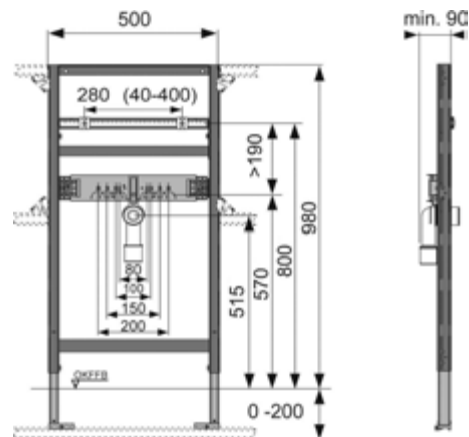
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310011	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

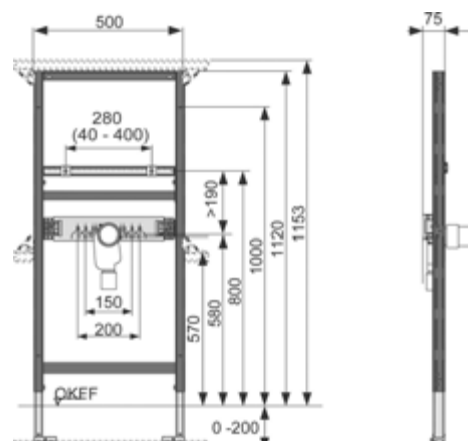
For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040 – 1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole gauges 80 mm, 120 mm, 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable U-bend insert, nominal diameter 30, (also acts as seal) incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner and wooden post-and-beam installation
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/external fittings 9020041



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310004	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

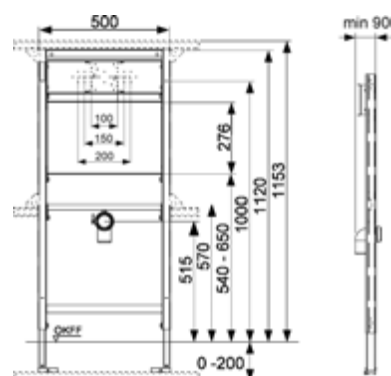
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Watertight glued mounting plate made of structural veneer pursuant to DIN 68705
- Mounting crossbeam for the attachment of external fittings
- High-temperature connection bend DN 50 incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310002	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, **NEW** installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module for combination with TECEfilo urinal electronics, for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

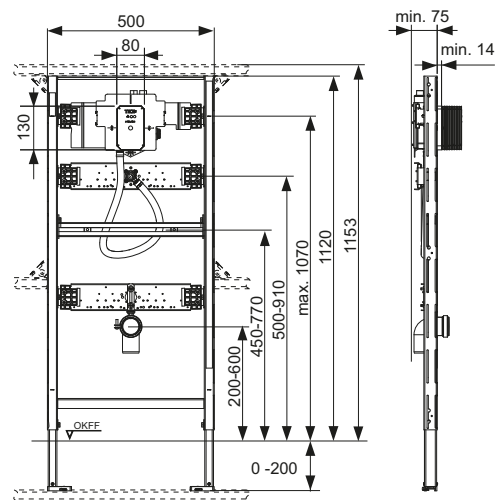
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V integrated transformed for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Installation depth 75 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo urinal electronics (see section on urinal actuations)
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals, e.g. Keramag Joly and Visit.



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9320013*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil – Urinal modules

TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module to hold manual and electronic actuation systems. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Connection Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

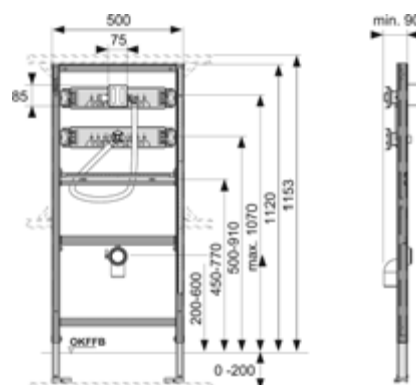
Please order separately:

- Manual actuation or electronics
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals, e.g. Keramag Joly and Visit.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320008	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil urinal module for external flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

To hold external flush valves. To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

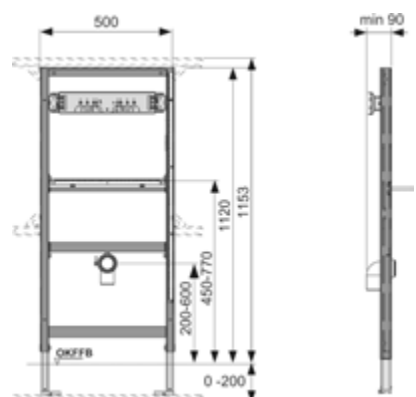
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- DN 50 high-temperature drain bend incl. protective plug
- Mounting material for urinal

Please order separately:

- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



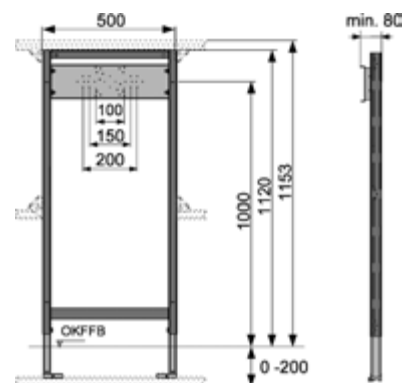
TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and external fittings, installation height 1120 mm

To take external or flush-mounted fittings.

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Continuously adjustable crossbeam to take flush-mounted fittings or wall disks



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9340000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Bidet modules

TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

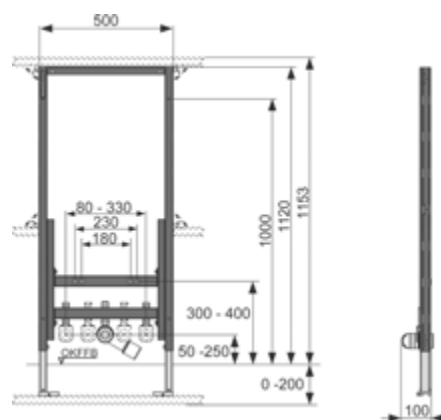
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

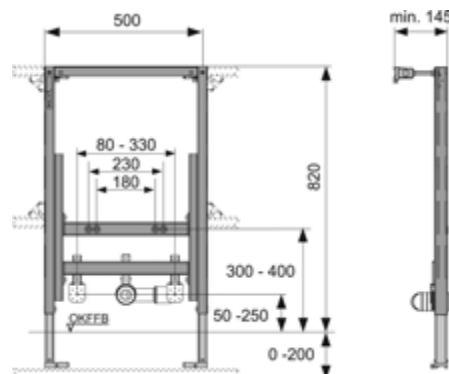
- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

In combination with telescopic attachment 9380001 it can also be fitted in a TECEprofil pre-wall for installation height 980 mm.

Please order separately:

- Fitting for corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Telescopic attachment TECEprofil for modules 9380001

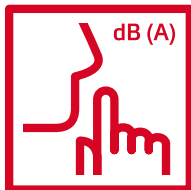
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330005	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



FILLING VALVE F 10 FOR CONCEALED AND WALL-MOUNTED CISTERNS

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread (see list of compatible sizes).

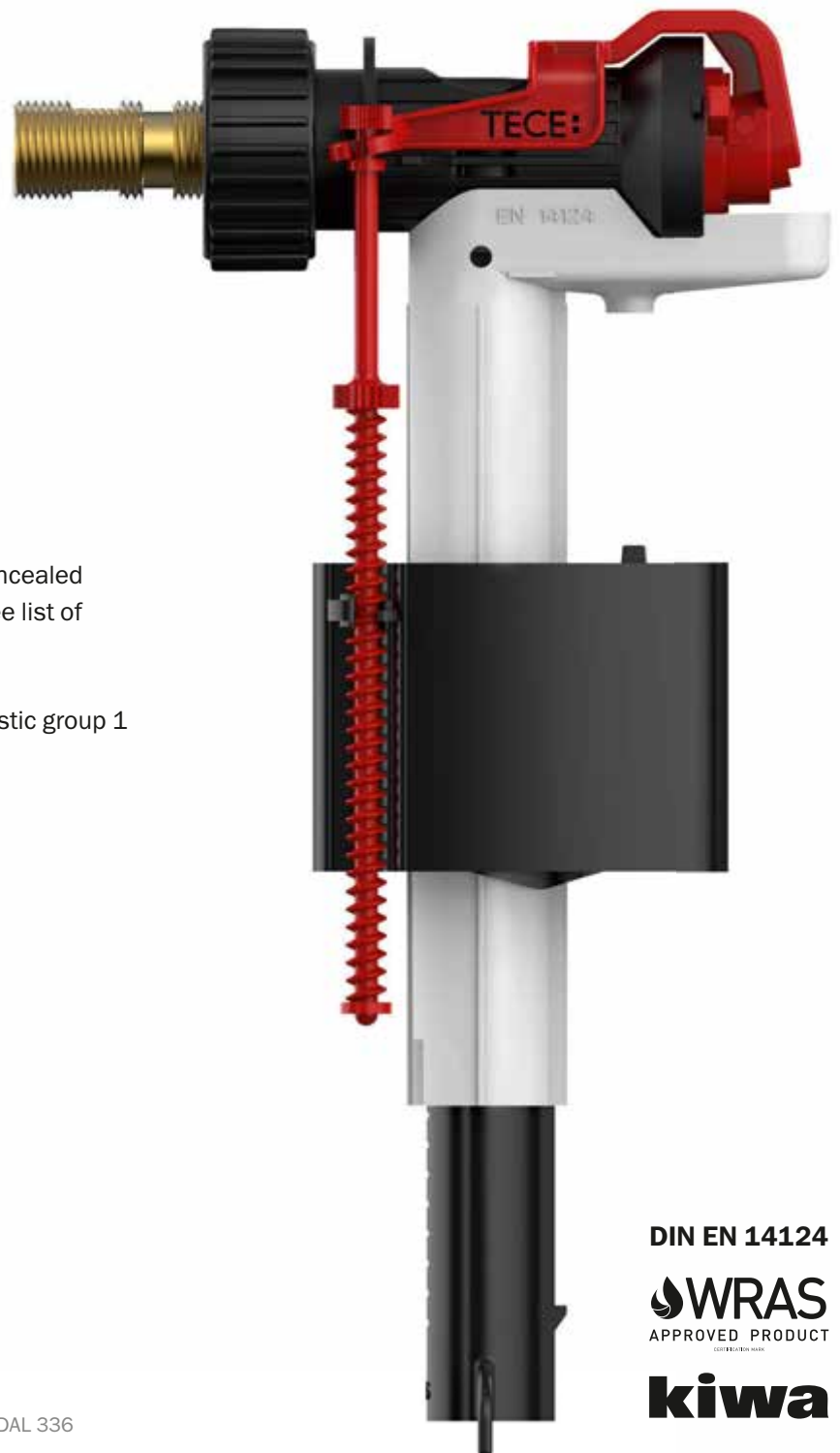
The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



List of compatible sizes

TECE	100 %
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm UP200 / Kappa 15 cm UP100 / Delta 12 cm UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm UP700 / Unica Omega 12 cm NUVO / 110.620 Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330, Grohe DAL 336 Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo, Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In CC-120-L-FO-2V-L 982N, 983N, 988C 980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S, 2H, 2L, 2S 1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO) 302006 (FRIAFIX, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 302010 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 352005 (FRIABLOC, WIMO, FRIAPLAN)

Wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread



DIN EN 14124

WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT

kiwa

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

for installation in a UA profile stud partition or as pre-wall element.

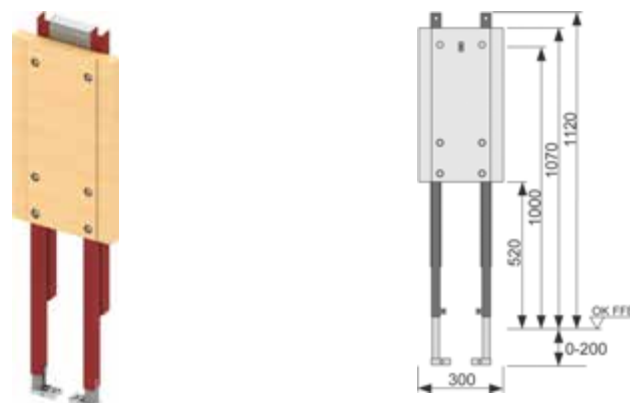
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- watertight, multi-glued veneered panel to DIN 68705
- Fixing material for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment 9380000 for pre-wall assembly

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment

Single module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380300	1 pc.	20 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment 45°

Module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall at a 45° angle.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380301	1 pc.	20 pc.



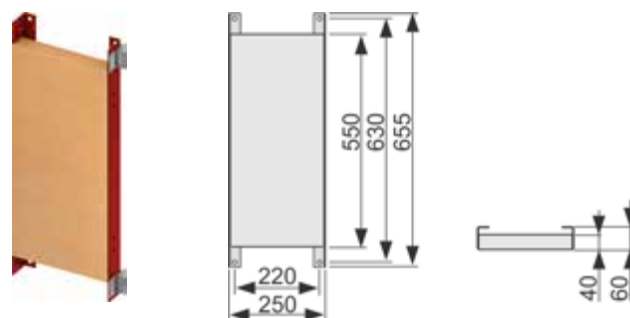
TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud partition.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Mounting plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of watertight glued veneer to DIN 68705
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure

Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.

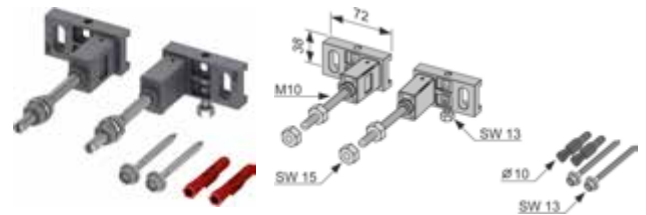


TECEprofil depth-adjustable module attachment

To attach modules to a solid structural wall, fixing centres 150-240 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Fixing material



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9380000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil hanger bolts for solid walls

Module attachment using hanger bolts in front of solid walls.
For supporting structure heights of 145-175 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two hanger bolts with dowels
- Four flange nuts



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380007	10 pc.	40 pc.

TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil panel kit for niches

Panel kit to install TECEprofil modules in niches measuring between 680-1130 mm. Compatible with all TECEprofil modules.



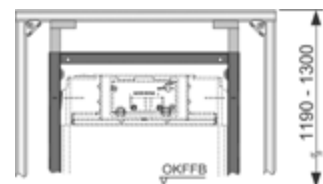
Order No.	DU 1
9380013	1 pc.

TECEprofil telescopic attachment for modules

To extend the lateral module braces and to fix to a horizontal TECEprofil brace.

Consisting of:

- Two height-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



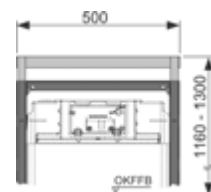
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380001	1 pc.	5 pc.

TECEprofil height-adjustable module attachment for individual assembly

To attach TECEprofil modules to a solid or lightweight wall. Makes it possible to adjust the depth and height of the storage surfaces.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface
- Two wall attachments, height-adjustable, for adjustment to tile pattern
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



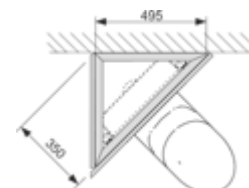
Order No.	DU 1
9380002	1 pc.

TECEprofil module attachment for wall corner installation

To attach TECEprofil modules to a solid or lightweight wall at a 45° angle. Only one side needs to be screwed to the wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface, height-adjustable, for adaptation to tile pattern
- Galvanised light weight wall profile to attach panel facing
- Mounting material for assembly on the wall

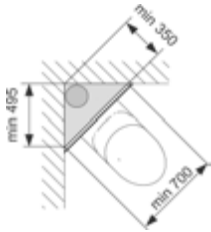


Order No.	DU 1
9380004	1 pc.

TECEprofil module attachment for variable corner installation

To attach TECEprofil modules in front of a structural corner. Space-saving corner assembly, incl. fitting of downpipes, ventilation pipes or supply pipes behind the module, is an option with all modules.

- Consisting of:
- Two wall attachments for corner assembly, variable elbow
 - Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380003	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil steel brace set

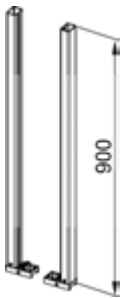
For additional support in module frames for toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique and Subway 2.0. Suitable for installation in all TECEprofil toilet modules.



Order No.	DU 1
9041029	1 pc.

TECEprofil module feet, extended design

To install in TECEprofil modules with floor extensions from min. 20 cm and max. 50 cm. Galvanised version with TECEprofil module foot.



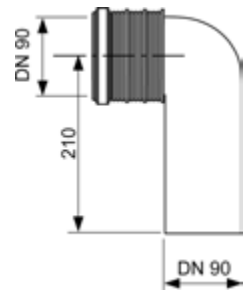
Order No.	DU 1
9030028	1 pc.

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil 90° toilet connection elbow – DN 90/90

To connect a toilet module to a DN 90 drain pipe, three adjustable depths.

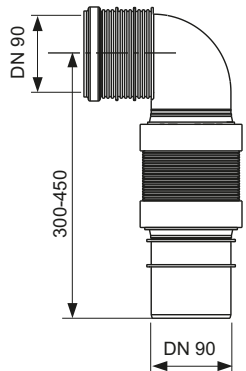
Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PE-HD	9820315	1 pc.	10 pc.
PP	9820134	1 pc.	-



TECEprofil flexible toilet connection bend DN 90

Flexible drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable).

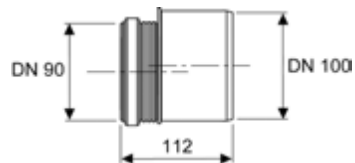
Order No.	DU 1
9820317	1 pc.



TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe for odour extraction

Replacement flush pipe for connection of odour extraction.

Version	Order No.	DU 1
DN 70 "right", 90°	9820078	1 pc.
DN 70 "left", 90°	9820126	1 pc.
DN 50 "right", 45°	9820127	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.



TECEprofil upgrade set for shower toilet seats

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing water and power connection for shower toilet seats e.g. Duravit SensoWash D-Code and SensoWash Starck, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni/GL 2.0/EK 2.0/CF, AquaClean 4000/5000/5000plus, V & B viClean U.

Shell set consisting of:

- Hollow-wall box
- Retaining plate for hollow-wall box, for lateral assembly on the module frame
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880037	1 pc.

TECEprofil upgrade set for TOTO SG

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing a water connection for Toto SG shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880049	1 pc.

TECEprofil fine assembly set for universal shower toilet module

Fine installation set for connection of a shower toilet in combination with a universal shower toilet module.

Scope of delivery:

- Reinforced hose 3/8" IT, long
- Reinforced hose incl. 3/8" Tee with OT
- Threaded coupling 3/8" OT



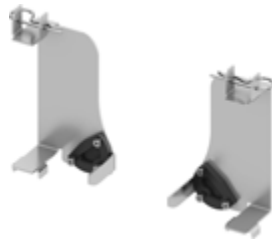
Version	Order No.	DU 1
Module height 1120 mm	9880052	1 pc.
Module height 980 mm	9880053	1 pc.
Module height 820 mm	9880054	1 pc.

TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of TECEprofil dry-wall cistern for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall disks
- Fixing screws for wall disks
- Safety pins for holding plate

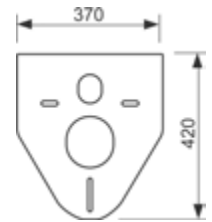


Order No.	DU 1
9880046	1 pc.

TECEprofil sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

For sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

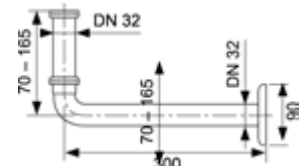
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil connection bend for concealed odour trap

Connection bend 1 1/4" x DN 32 with height-adjustable immersion pipe and covering anchor plate, chrome-plated brass.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9080001	1 pc.	30 pc.



TECEprofil inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector

Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.



TECEprofil extended toilet connection set 30 cm, DN 90

PE connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820214	1 pc.



TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.

Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Accessories

TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into the TECE standard cistern. In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation.

All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

TECE drain valve A 2

For TECE concealed cisterns, incl. valve seat, throttle set and operating lever.

Order No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 10 universal

NEW

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353**	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set

To adapt TECE standard cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



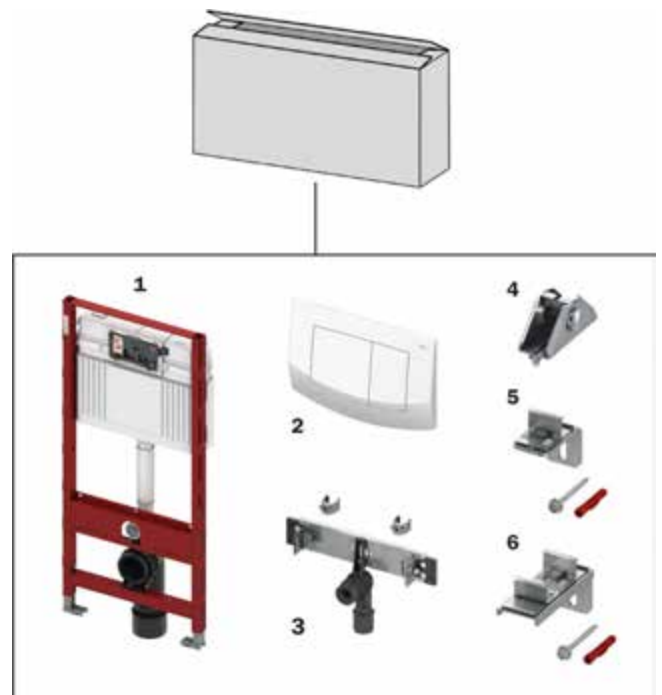
TECEprofil starter set

Assortment of basic components, toilet and washstand unit to construct TECEprofil walls.

Consisting of:

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9300000	Toilet module, installation height 1120 mm	1
2	9240200	Flush plate, dual-flush, white	1
3	9020033	Connection unit for washstand	1
4	9010002	Corner joint	30
5	9030002	Angle bracket	10
6	9030011	Double joint	5

Order No.	DU 1
9850016	1 pc.



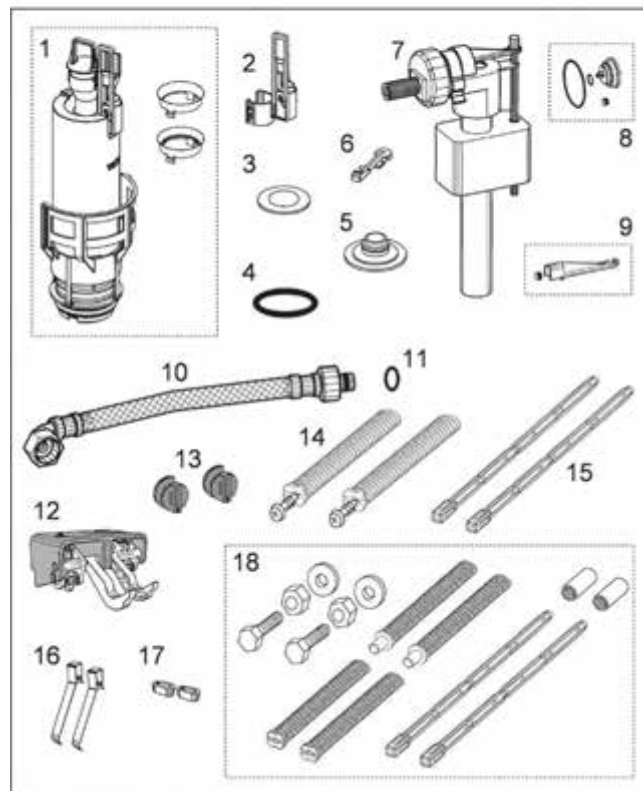
TECEprofil – Spare parts case

TECEprofil spare parts case for TECE cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the TECE cistern.

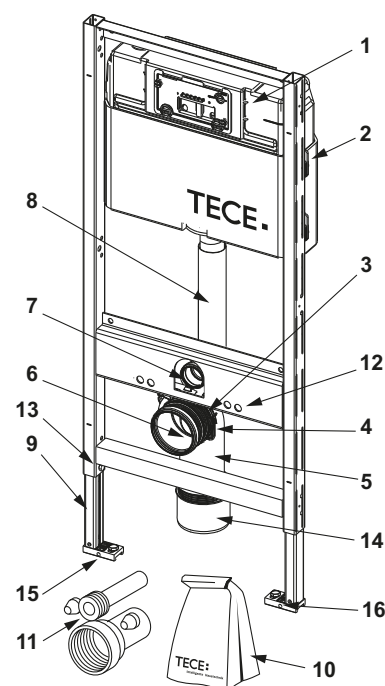
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1
2	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820003	Packer	5
6	9820004	Guide valve	5
7	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1
8	9820009	Sealing set	5
9	9820010	Lever	3
10	9820026	Reinforced hose	1
11	9820025	O-ring	40
12	9820016	Actuation block	1
13	9820018	Clamping screws	4
14	9820019	Attaching rods	3
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
17	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
18	9820030	Extension for flush plate	1

Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.



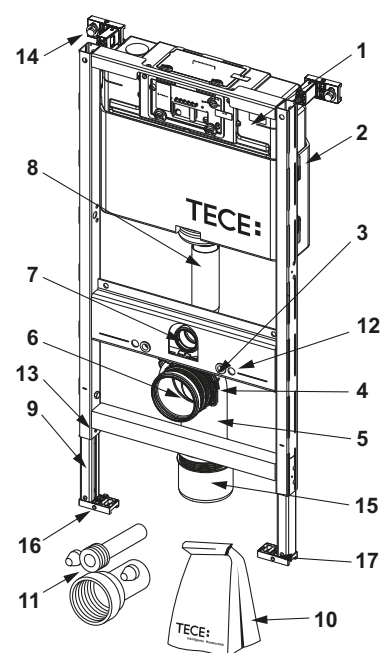
9300000 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, front actuation, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9300022 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, top or front actuation, installation height 980 mm

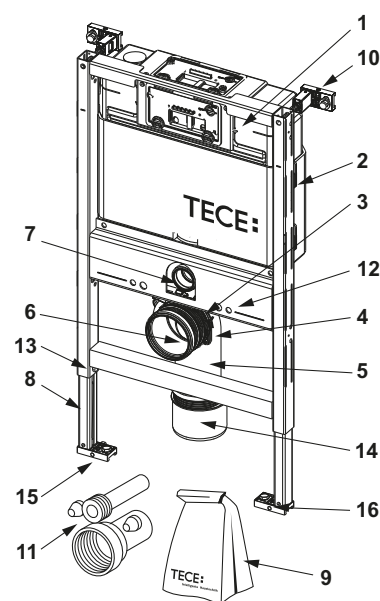
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Cistern 980 mm, front or top actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.
15	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
16	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
17	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

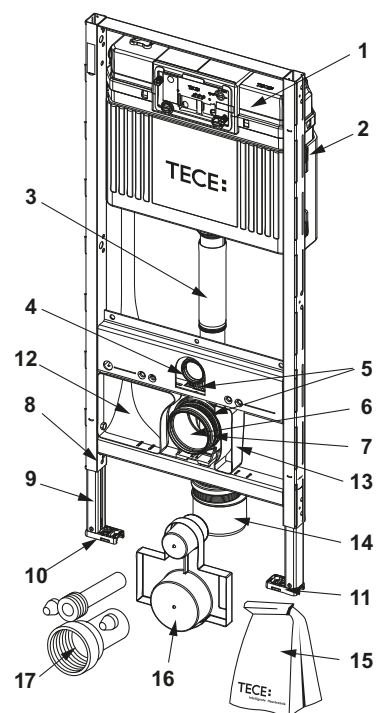
9300001 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, top or front actuation, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Cistern 820 mm, front or top actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
10	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



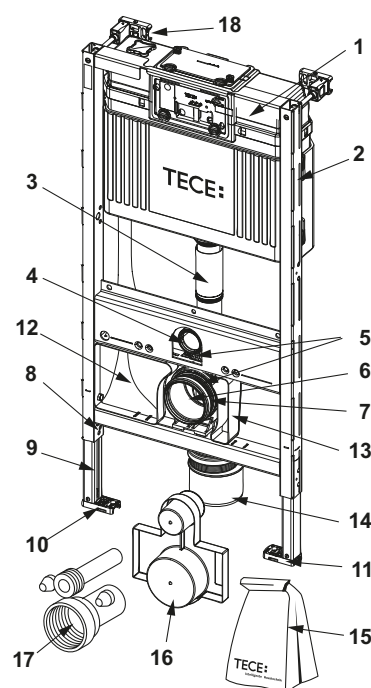
9300079 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for the universal connection of a shower toilet, top actuation, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



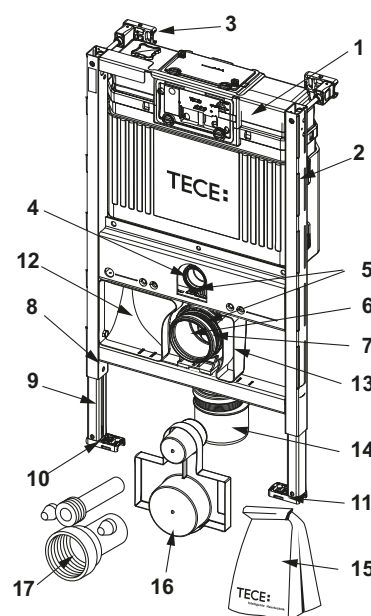
9300082 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for the universal connection of a shower toilet, top or front actuation, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Cistern 980 mm, front or top actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
18	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.



9300080 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for the universal connection of a shower toilet, top or front actuation, installation height 820 mm

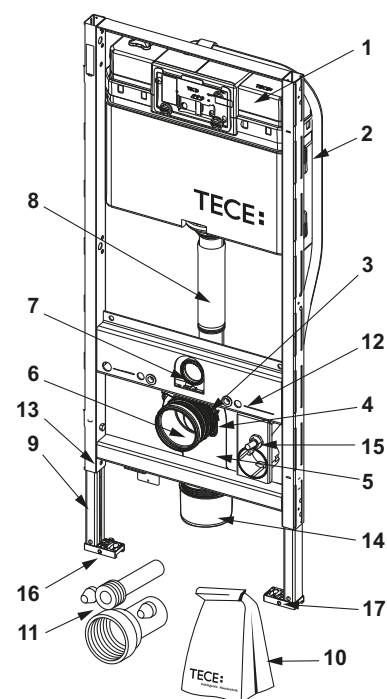
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Cistern 820 mm, front or top actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

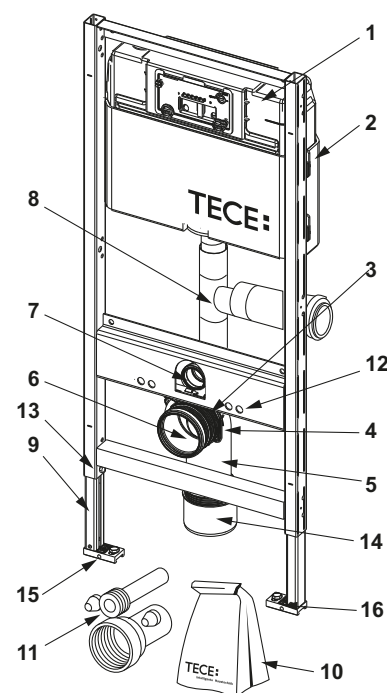
9300044 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, for TOTO Neorest AC/EW shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820259	Control cable	1 pc.
16	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
17	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



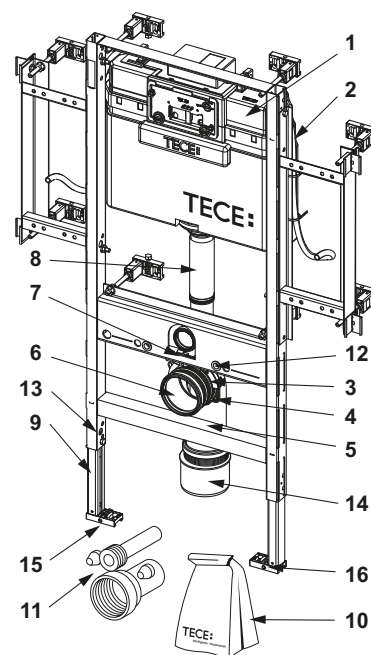
9300003 – TECEprofil toilet module with TECE cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820078	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70	1 pc.
	9820126	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 "left"	1 pc.
	9820127	Flush pipe w.odour extr. Junction DN 50	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



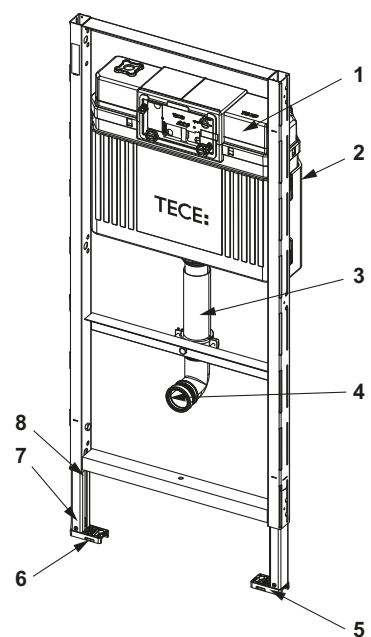
9300009 – TECEprofil Gerontomodul toilet as a modular system, with TECE cistern, front actuation, ceramic mounting for sitting height of 48 cm in keeping with German standard DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil toilet module for children's standing toilet with TECE cistern, front actuated, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.

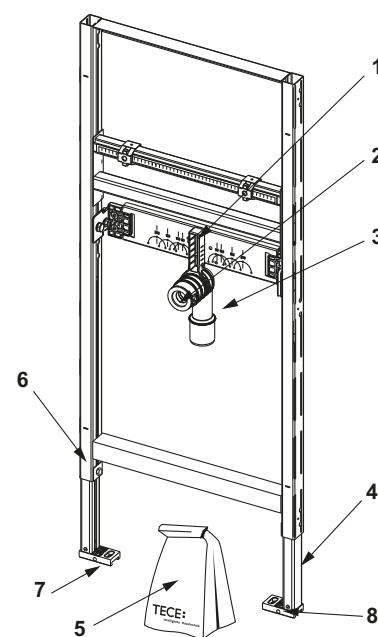


TECEprofil – Spare parts

9310000 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

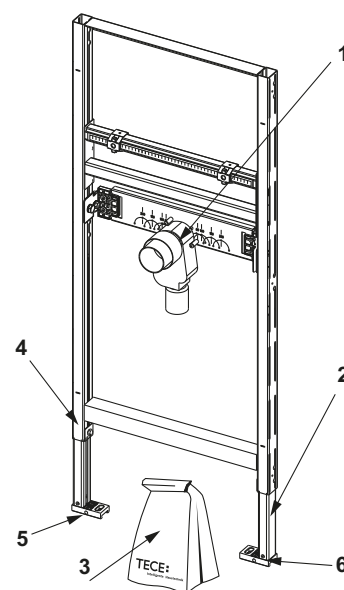
9310011 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



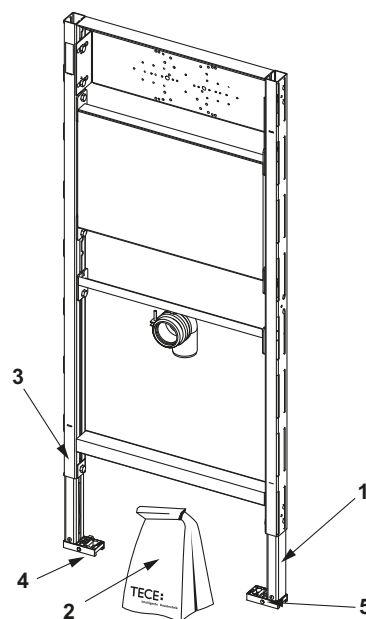
9310004 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	UP trap (Dallmer)	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
5	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
6	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



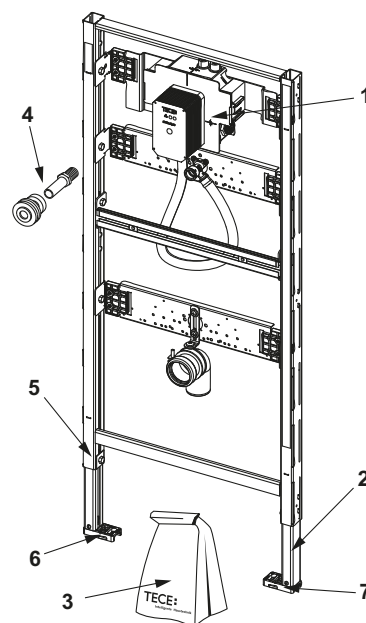
9310002 – TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

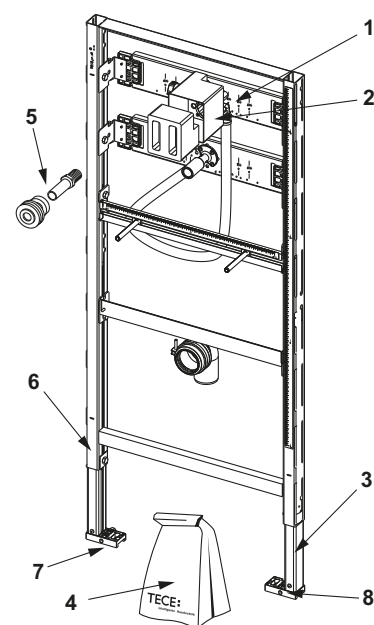
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553*	Transformer 230 V/12 V	NEW 1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, DN 15	1 pc.
5	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

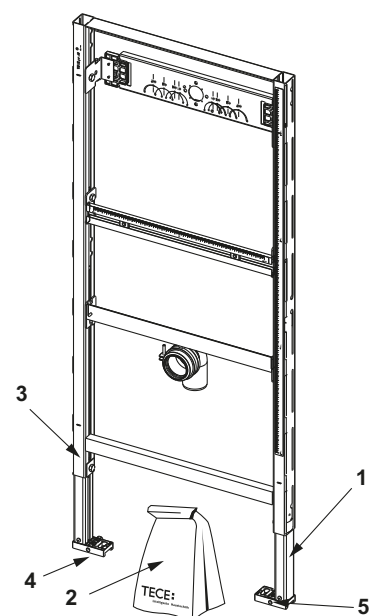
9320008 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
4	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
5	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, DN 15	1 pc.
6	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



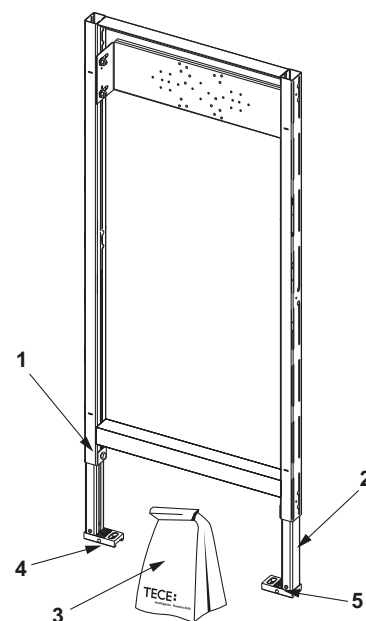
9320010 – TECEprofil urinal module for external flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820079	By-pack for AP urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9340000 – TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and external fittings, installation height 1120 mm

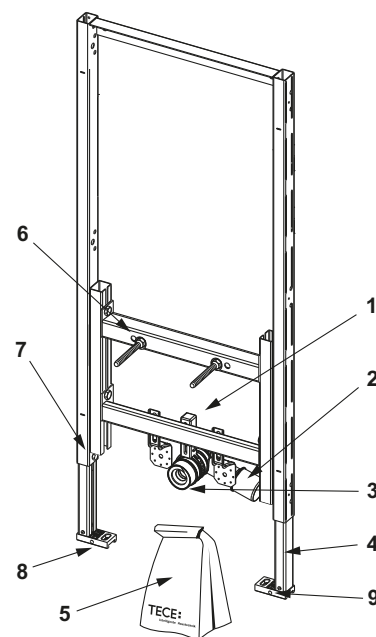
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
3	9820096	By-pack for bath/shower module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9330000 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

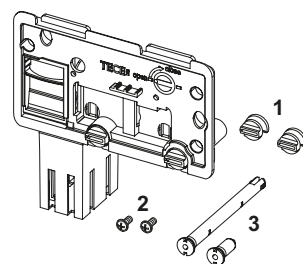
9330005 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
3	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820047	By-pack for bidet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
7	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
8	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
9	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



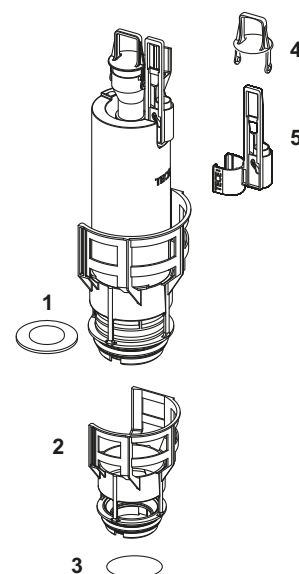
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



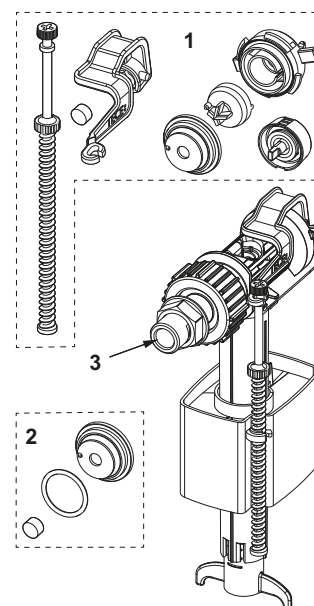
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



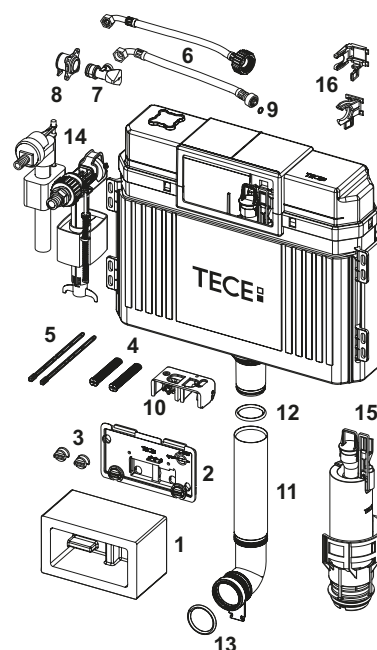
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820382*	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820383*	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820398*	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	NEW	1 pc.



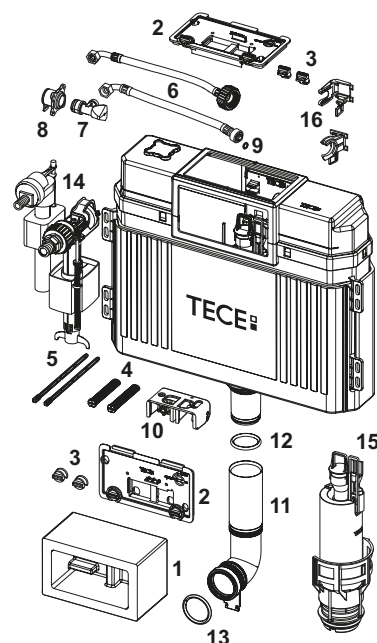
9820103 – TECE cistern 1120 mm, complete

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



9820101 – TECE cistern 980 mm, complete

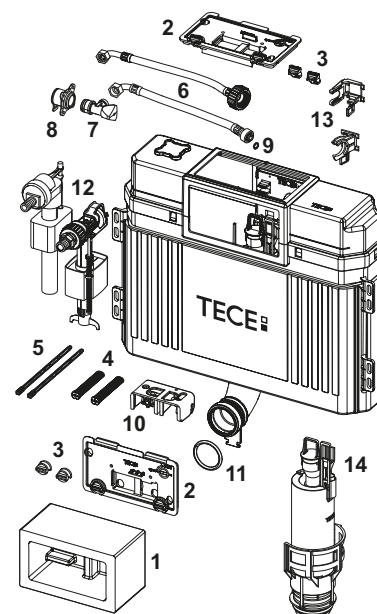
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

9820100 – TECE cistern 820 mm, complete

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

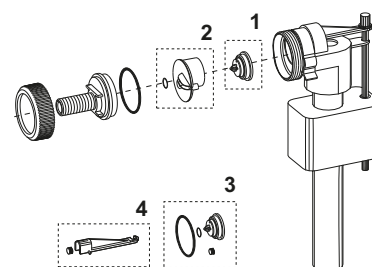
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).



Order No.	DU 1
9820006	1 pc.

9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE 1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE 1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE 1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE 1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1, with automatic jet cleaning needle.



Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

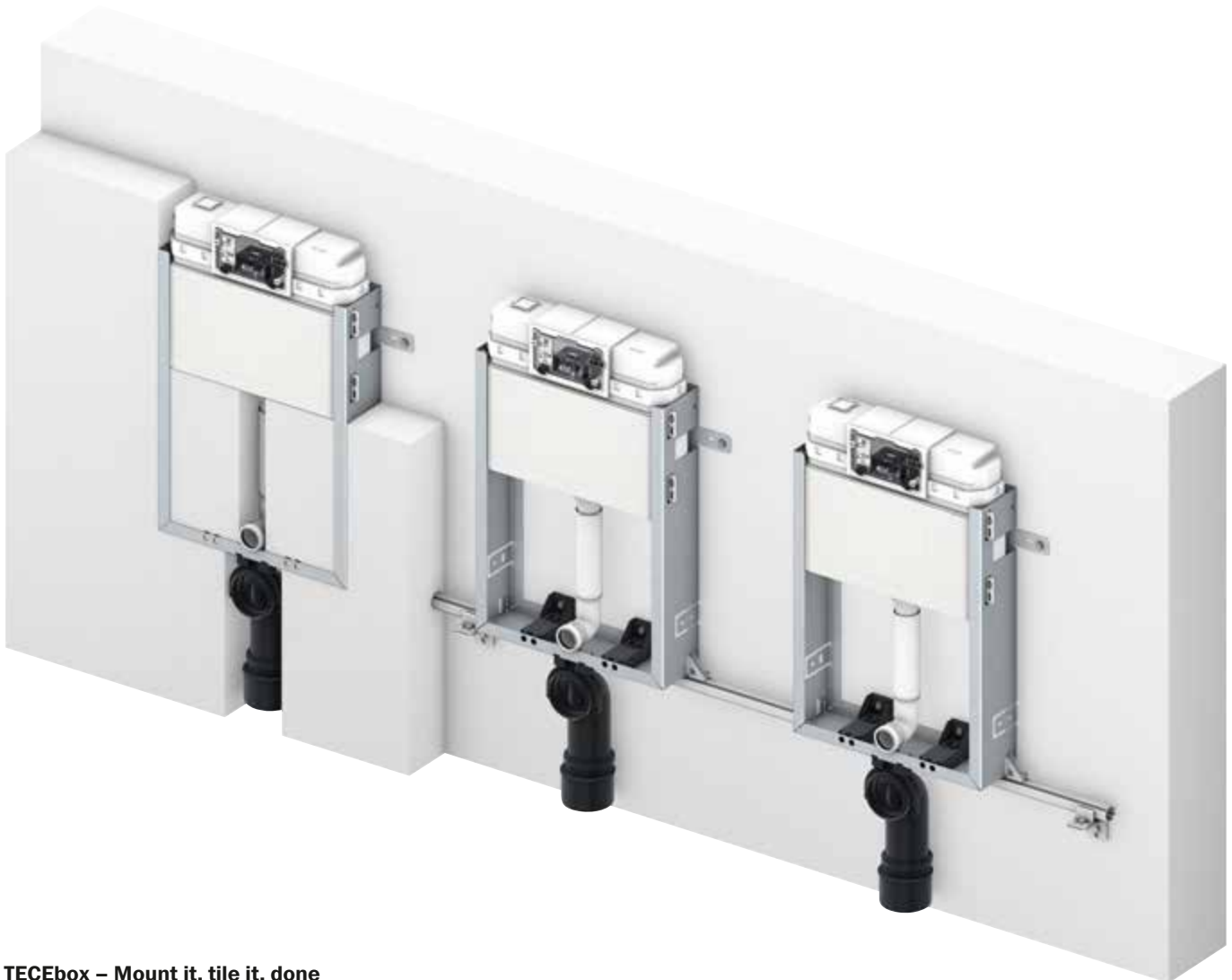
TECEbox BRICK-WALL MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017



TECEbox BRICK-WALL MODULE – WITH THE TRIED-AND-TESTED TECE CISTERN

Fully pre-assembled and sealed; 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optionally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush technology. The residual volume is available for immediate cleaning flush. Compatible with all TECE flush plates and can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern.



TECEbox – Mount it, tile it, done

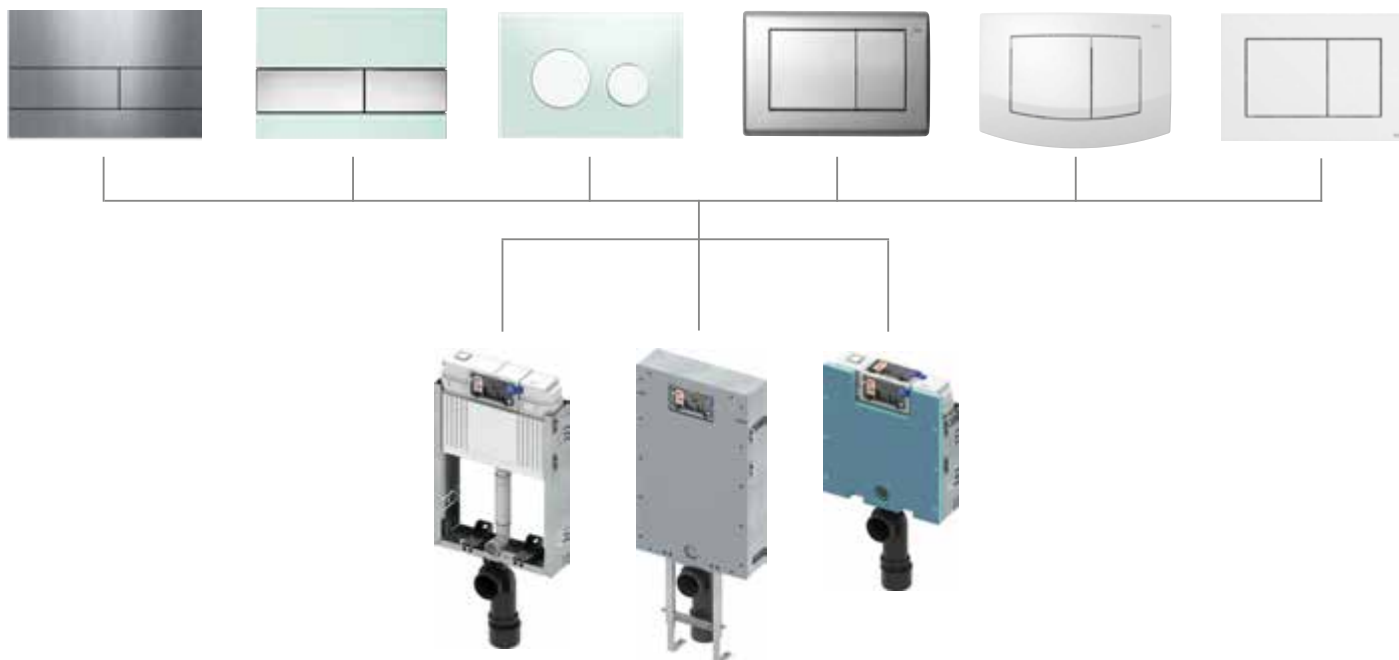


Pre-assembled TECEbox plus with
tileable surface

TECE sanitary modules – TECEbox

TECE cisterns and TECE flush plates are always compatible with one another!

Selection of the right toilet flush plate is really not that easy with some cistern manufacturers. Even if the flush plate and cistern come from the same manufacturer, it doesn't necessarily mean that they will fit together. It's different with TECE, where selection of the right toilet flush plate is not a problem.



TECEbox brick-wall modules

TECE CISTERNS OFFER MORE ...

25 YEAR spare parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for the continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

More hygiene for your toilet:

The insert chute for cleaning tablets can be added to the TECE cisterns at any time.

The tablets are simply inserted in the collection container of the insert chute. This keeps the ceramics clean and fresh.



WELL Label (Water Efficiency Label)

The WELL label is a product classification system in the European sanitary and bathroom fittings industry.

By enabling the flush volume to be reduced and with the dual-flush technology, the TECE cisterns achieve top marks here (four stars).



	Page
Toilet modules	150
Washstand, urinal	154
Accessories	155
Spare parts box	159
Spare parts	160

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEbox – Toilet modules

TECEbox brick-wall cistern, front actuation, installation height 1060 mm

For bricked-in pre-wall installation in front of a solid wall. For TECE flush plates and flush handle.

Consisting of:

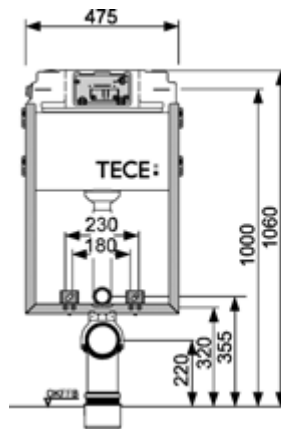
- TECE brick-wall cistern
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, 180 or 230 mm fixing centres
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Assembly feet 9030024
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Note:

Ideal for assembly in rows by fixing directly with corner joints and TECEprofil tube as an aid to alignment.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9370000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox brick-wall cistern, installation height 820 mm, top or front actuation

For bricked-in pre-wall installation in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable. For TECE flush plates and flush handle.

Consisting of:

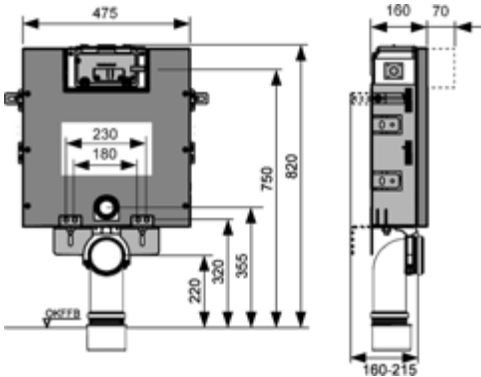
- TECE brick-wall cistern, hydraulically optimised for low installation heights
- Depending on assembly, it can be used with top or front flush controls.
- 6 litre cistern to DIN EN 14055
- 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Front tile base made of 30 mm structural board
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (only for front actuation)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: SAN REMO slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules

TECEbox brick-wall cistern, installation height 820 mm, top or front actuation

For bricked-in pre-wall installation in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable. For TECE flush plates and flush handle.

Consisting of:

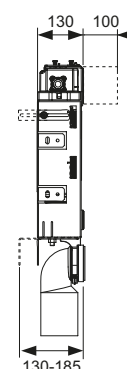
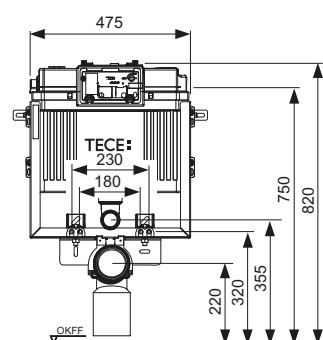
- TECE brick-wall cistern, hydraulically optimised for low installation heights
- Depending on assembly, it can be used with top or front flush controls.
- 6 litre cistern to DIN EN 14055
- 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal Standard: SAN REMO slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.

9375004

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEbox plus brick-wall cistern, front actuation, with front panels made of glass-fibre light concrete plate, installation height 1110 mm

For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall. Closed surface suitable for tiling. For TECE flush plates and flush handle.

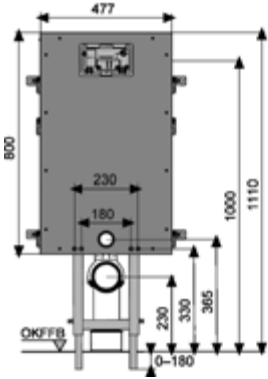
Consisting of:

- TECE brick-wall cistern
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, 180 or 230 mm fixing centres
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug
- Includes preassembled height adjustable supporting feet

Please order separately:

- TECEbox plus build space cover, Order No. 9200012
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9371000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



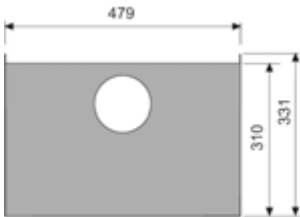
TECEbox plus assembly area cover

Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre light concrete plate. To face the entire surface of the lower build space of the TECEbox plus. Suitable for immediate tiling.

Consisting of:

- Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre light concrete plate
- Fixing material

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200012	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



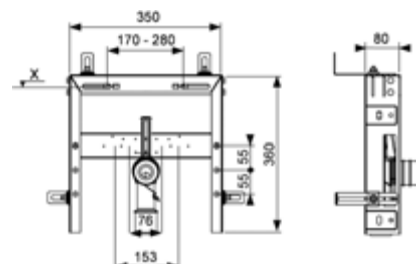
TECEbox – Washstand, urinal

TECEbox brick-wall construction frame for washstand

To be sealed in front of a solid wall, with four depth-adjustable wall attachments, installation depth 8–19 cm, ceramic mounting spacing 17–28 cm.

Consisting of:

- Surrounding steel frame
- DN 40/50 connecting elbow with NW 30/50 rubber collar (also serves as a seal) incl. protective plug
- Two threaded rods M 10 for ceramic mounting
- Fixing material



Order No.	DU 1
9370033	1 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2 for brick-wall construction NEW

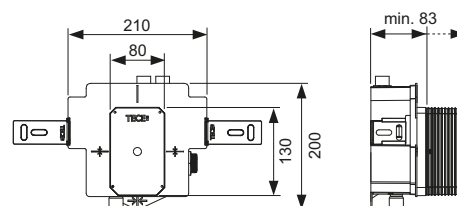
For mounting the TECE urinal valve U 2 in brick-wall construction, for combination with the TECEfilo urinal electronics.

Consisting of:

- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2 inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V transformer integrated for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT 1/2"
- Incl. mounting elbow and attachment hardware

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo urinal electronics (see section on urinal actuations)



Order No.	DU 1
9370040*	NEW 1 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 1 for brick-wall construction with retaining clip

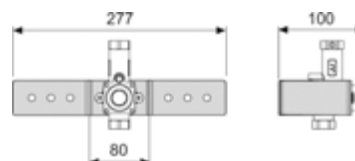
Urinal flush valve housing to fit the TECE urinal flush valve to brick-wall constructions.

Consisting of:

- Connection 1/2" IT
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining clip

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation (see flush plates)

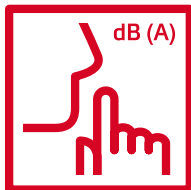


Order No.	DU 1
9370021	1 pc.

FILLING VALVE F 10 FOR CONCEALED AND WALL-MOUNTED CISTERNS

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread (see list of compatible sizes).

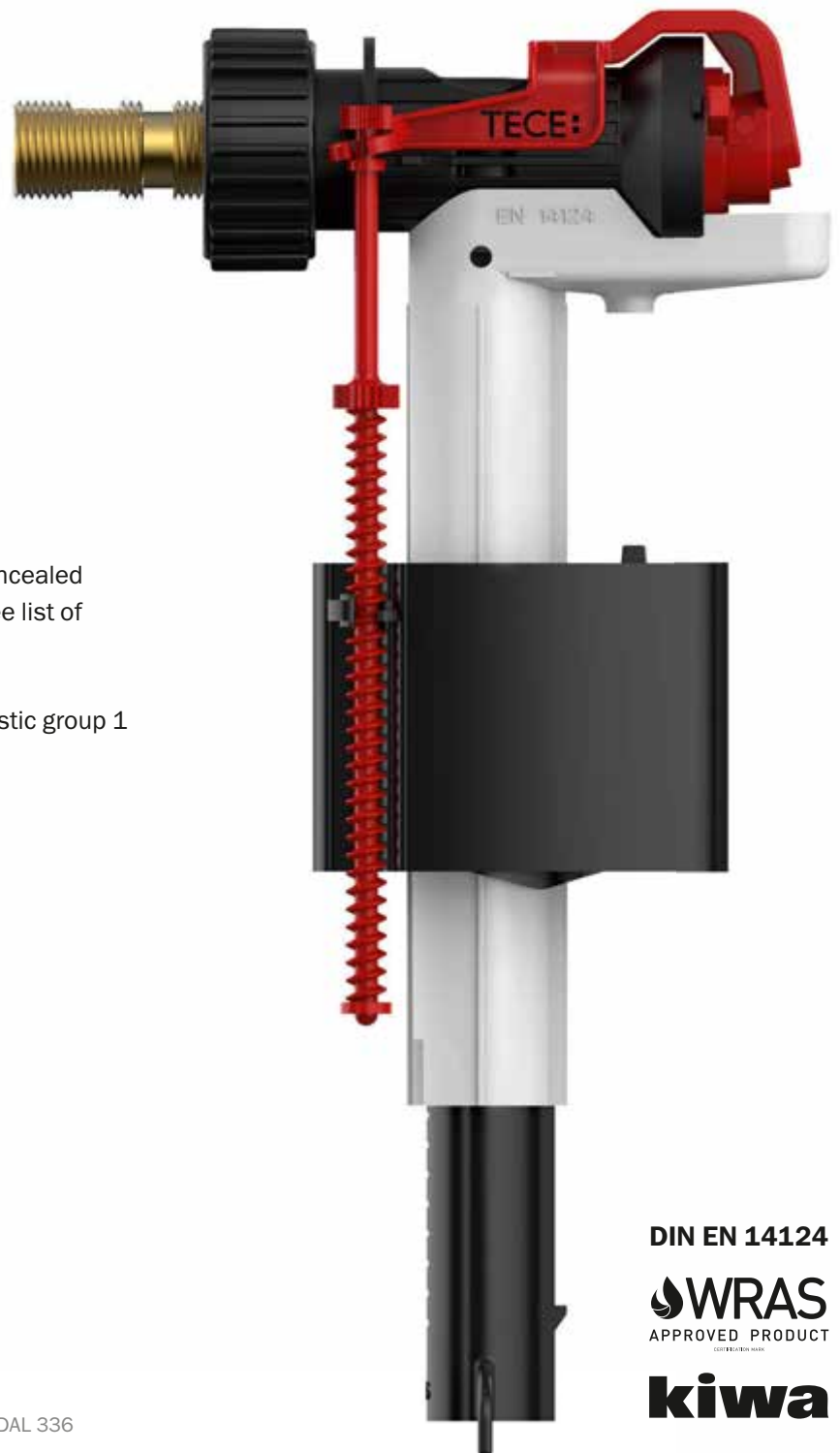
The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



List of compatible sizes

TECE	100 %
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm UP200 / Kappa 15 cm UP100 / Delta 12 cm UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm UP130 / 110.800 / Tinline 12 cm UP170 / 110.700 / Tinline 8 cm UP700 / Unica Omega 12 cm NUVO / 110.620 Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330, Grohe DAL 336 Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo, Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In CC-120-L-FO-2V-L 982N, 983N, 988C 980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S, 2H, 2L, 2S 1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO) 302006 (FRIAFIX, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 302010 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 352005 (FRIABLOC, WIMO, FRIAPLAN)

Wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread



DIN EN 14124

WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT

kiwa

TECEbox – Accessories

TECEbox assembly feet for brick-wall cistern

Assembly aid for installing TECEbox brick-wall cistern 9370000.

Consisting of:

- Two galvanised assembly feet
- Fixing material to attach to the ground

Caution:

TECEbox assembly feet are not suitable for assembly in a TECEprofil or post-and-beam wall.



Order No.	DU 1
9030024	1 set

TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of TECEbox brick-wall cistern for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall disks
- Fixing screws for wall disks
- Mounting material

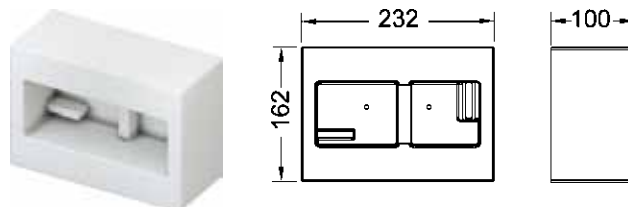


Order No.	DU 1
9880047	1 pc.

Brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with TECE brick-wall cistern (Order No. 9370000, 9370007, 9370008, 9370009, 9371000, 9375000).

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

TECEbox connection set for standing toilet with Euro-rosette

Connection set for standing toilet, in white, with flush pipe seal and Euro-rosette.



Order No.	DU 1
9221011	1 pc.

TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

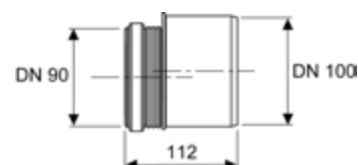
- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.



Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.

TECEprofil inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector



Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

TECEbox – Accessories

TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into the TECE standard cistern. In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation.

All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

TECE drain valve A 2

For TECE concealed cisterns, incl. valve seat, throttle set and operating lever.

Order No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 10 universal

NEW

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353**	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set

To adapt TECE standard cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.

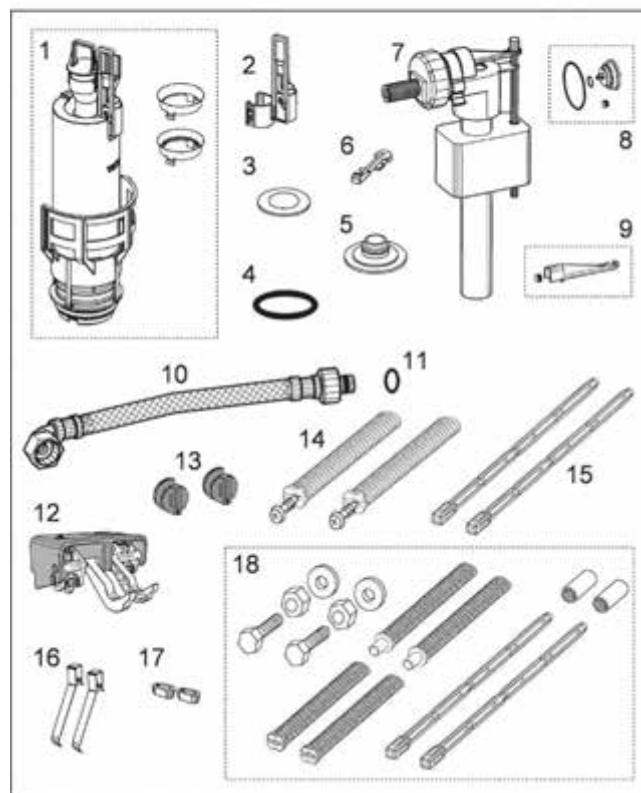


TECEprofil spare parts case for TECE cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the TECE cistern.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1
2	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820003	Packer	5
6	9820004	Guide valve	5
7	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1
8	9820009	Sealing set	5
9	9820010	Lever	3
10	9820026	Reinforced hose	1
11	9820025	O-ring	40
12	9820016	Actuation block	1
13	9820018	Clamping screws	4
14	9820019	Attaching rods	3
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
17	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
18	9820030	Extension for flush plate	1

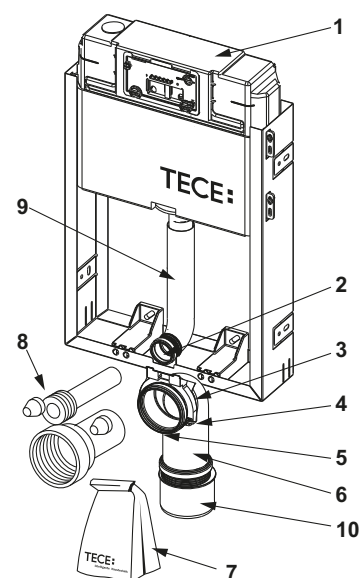
Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.



TECEbox – Spare parts

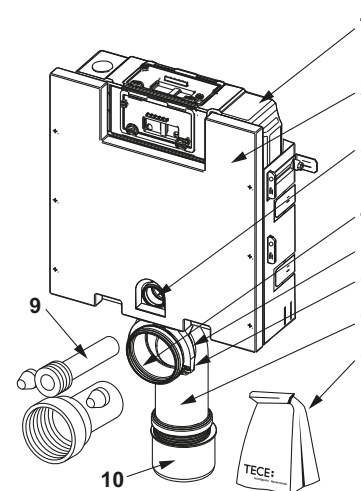
9370000 – TECEbox brick-wall cistern, front actuation, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



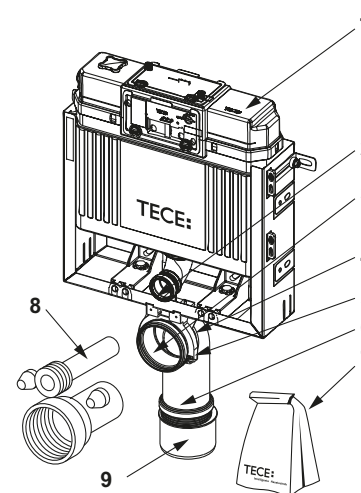
9375000 – TECEbox brick-wall cistern, installation height 820 mm, top or front actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Cistern 820 mm, front or top actuation	1 pc.
2	9820050	Structural board with screws	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
5	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
7	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



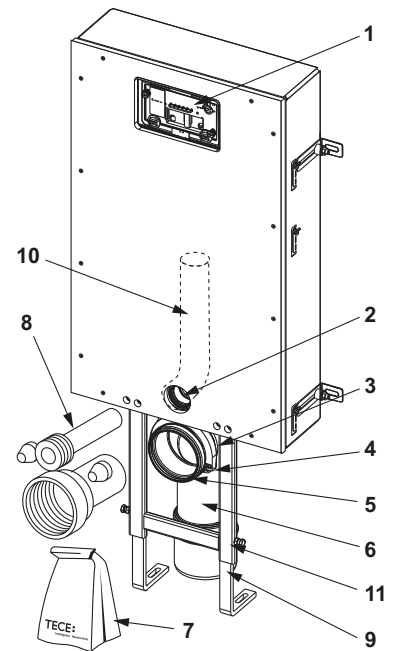
9375004 – TECEbox brick-wall cistern, installation height 820 mm, top or front actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Cistern 820 mm, front or top actuation	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
4	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



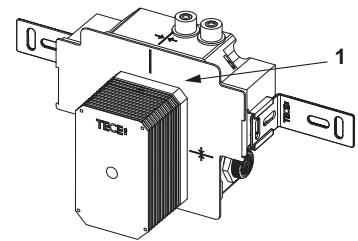
9371000 – TECEbox plus brick-wall cistern, front actuation, with front panels made of glass-fibre light concrete plate, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820073	Bases	1 pc.
10	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
11	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



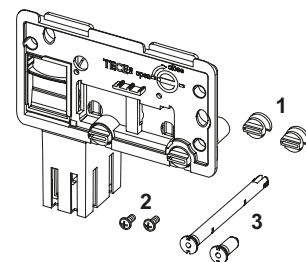
TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2 for brick-wall construction

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553*	Transformer 230 V/12 V	NEW 1 pc.



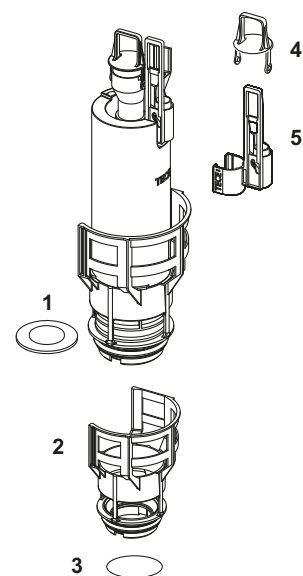
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



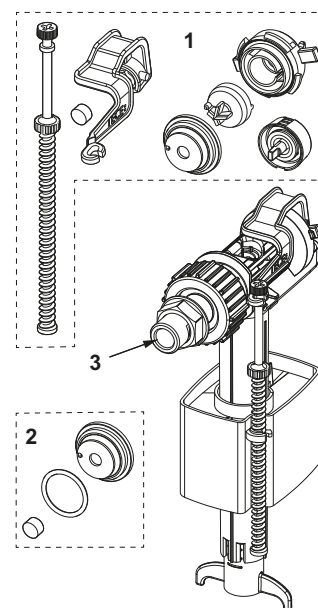
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



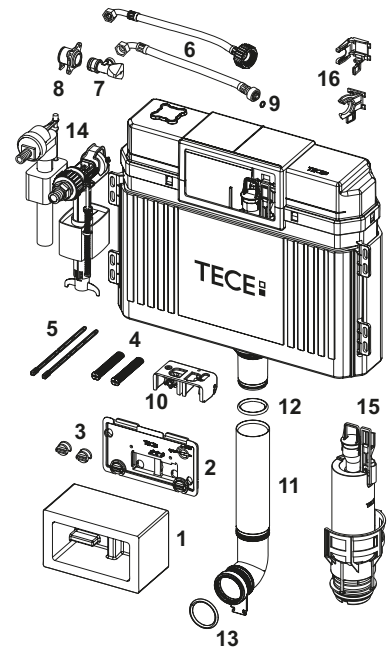
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820382*	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820383*	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820398*	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	NEW	1 pc.



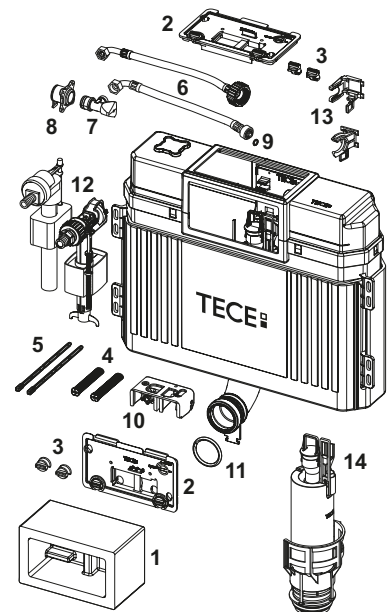
9820103 – TECE cistern 1120 mm, complete

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



9820100 – TECE cistern 820 mm, complete

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.



TECEbox – Spare parts

TECE filling valve F 1

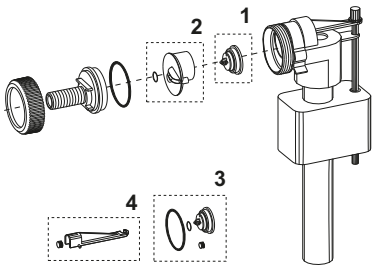
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).



Order No.	DU 1
9820006	1 pc.

9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE	1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1, with automatic jet cleaning needle.



Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

TECEbox 8 SANITARY MODULES 8 CM

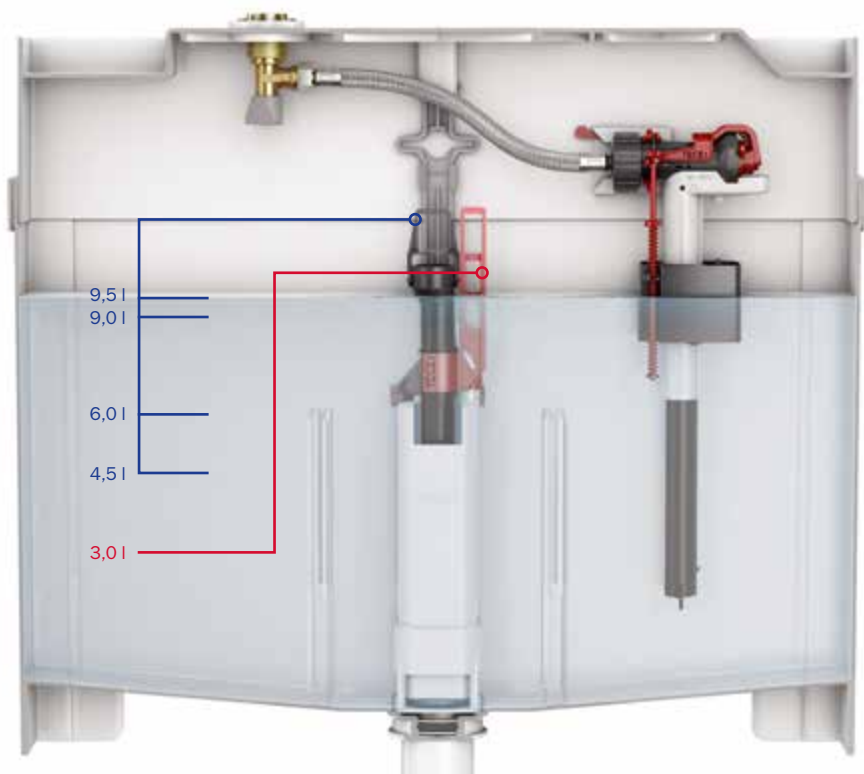
ASSORTMENT LIST 2017



THE 8 CM FLUSH-MOUNTED CISTERN FROM TECE FITS IN EVERY WALL.

The TECE cistern is extremely flat and thus ideal for installation in 8 cm masonry. The construction is based on German know-how and is the product of many years of experience of TECE in the field of flushing technology.

- Completely pre-mounted cistern – simply connect it up and that's it!
- Water saving dual-flush system (4.5/3 litres, 6/3 and 9/3 litres)
- 9.5 litre safety tank, enough water when it matters
- Easy servicing on account of bendable drain valve
- Low-noise hydraulic fill valve
- Single or dual-flush system – using the same internal mechanism
- The standard setting is 6/3 litres



Adjustment of the flushing volume at the drain valve

Clearly arranged equipment:

The TECE 8 cm cistern on the inside. Saving water when possible, flushing well when necessary.

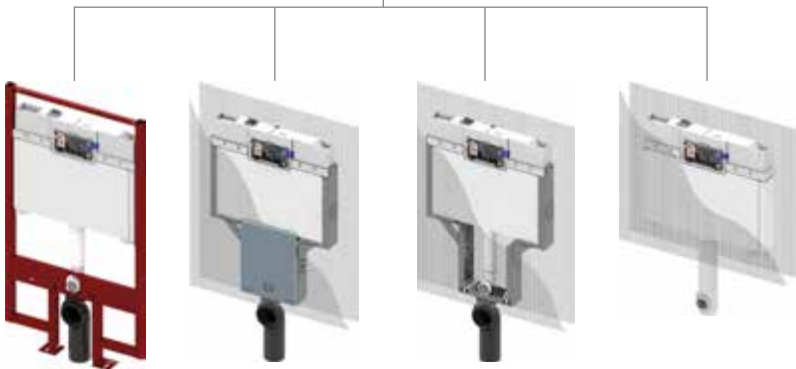
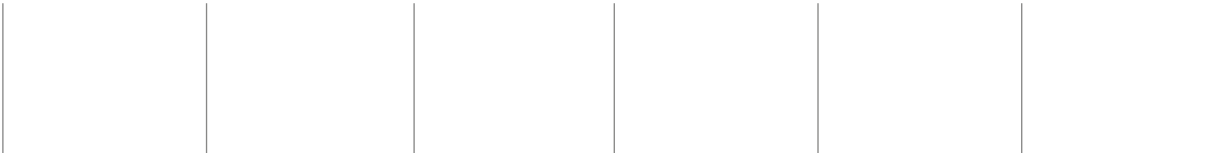
- The TECE cistern can be set to a high flush volume (9 litres) if required. This means that reliable flushing of the drainpipes is ensured even under less than ideal conditions.
- Dual-flush option to save water (4.5/3, 6/3 or 9/3 litres)
- Single-flush option: complete certainty with every flush – choice of either 4.5/6 or 9 litres
- Residual water volume for additional flushing power, can be used for immediate after-flush when required.



Installation in a brick wall for example

TECE sanitary modules – TECEbox 8

All manual flush plates from TECE fit the TECEbox 8 modules



TECEbox 8 modules

TECE CISTERNS OFFER MORE ...

25 YEAR spare parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

	Page
Toilet modules	170
Washstand, urinal	174
Accessories	176
Spare parts case	181
Spare parts	182

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEbox 8 – Toilet modules

TECEbox 8 cistern for standing toilet, 8 cm

Brick-wall cistern for standing toilets, depth 8 cm, actuation from the front. For installation in a brick-wall, or in front of solid wall construction. For toilet flush handle and TECE flush plates.

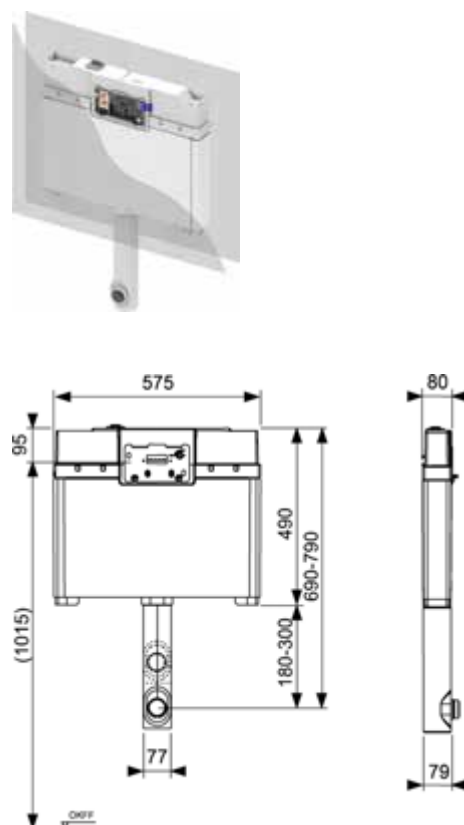
Consisting of:

- TECE brick-wall cistern 8 cm
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 9,5-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/6 and 9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume available for use for immediate cleaning flush.
- Cistern and flush pipe insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Depending on flush plate can be used as a single or dual-flush volume cistern; low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Please order separately:

- Flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox flush pipe connector

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370007	1 pc.	25 pc.



TECEbox brick-wall cistern for wall-mounted toilet 8 cm, installation height 1110 mm

Brick-wall cistern for wall-mounted toilet, depth 8 cm, actuation from the front. For installation in a brick-wall, or in front of solid wall construction. For toilet flush handle and TECE flush plates.

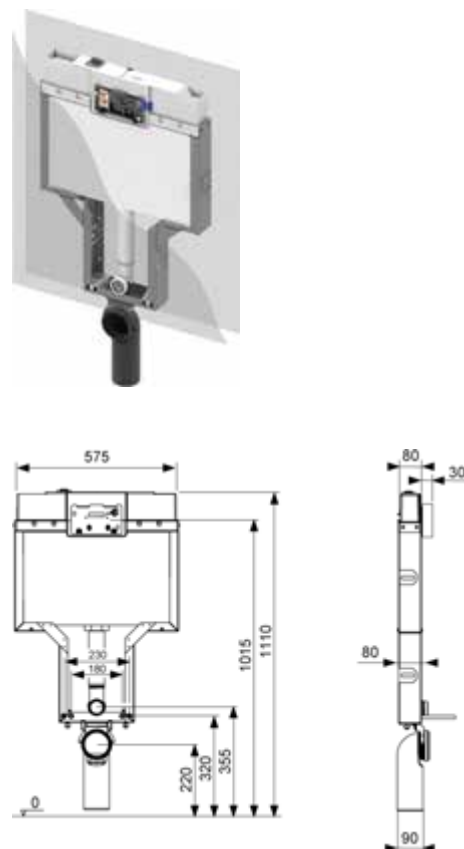
Consisting of:

- TECE brick-wall cistern 8 cm
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 9,5-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/6 and 9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume available for use for immediate cleaning flush.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Insulated against condensation water
- Depending on flush plate can be used as a single or dual-flush volume cistern; low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Drain bend DN 90/90
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Ceramic fixing centres 180 or 230 mm

Please order separately:

- Flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox module feet
- TECEprofil sound insulation kit

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370008	1 pc.	18 pc.



TECEbox brick-wall cistern 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1110 mm

Brick-wall cistern for wall-mounted toilet, depth 8 cm, actuation from the front. For installation in a brick wall, or in front of solid wall construction. For toilet flush handle and TECE flush plates.

Consisting of:

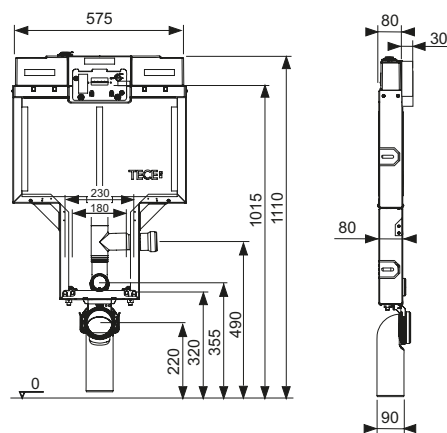
- TECE brick-wall cistern 8 cm
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 9,5-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/6 and 9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume available for use for immediate cleaning flush.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Insulated against condensation water
- Depending on flush plate can be used as a single or dual-flush volume cistern; low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Drain bend DN 90/90
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- DN 50 connection for odour extraction
- Ceramic fixing centres 180 or 230 mm

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets

Note:

Odour extraction is possible for all conventional toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370041	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox 8 – Toilet modules

TECEbox brick-wall-mounted cistern for wall toilet, 8 cm, noise insulated, installation height 1120 mm

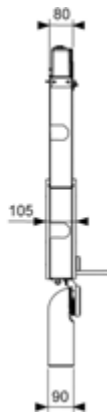
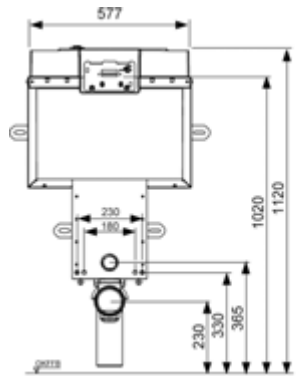
Brick-wall cistern for bricked-in installation or in front of a solid wall construction. For toilet flush handle and TECE flush plates.

Consisting of:

- TECE 8 cm brick-wall cistern
- Lower mounting space sound insulated
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread, reinforcing fleece
- 9.5 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6 and 9 litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used; low-noise hydraulic filling valve L(ap) <= 17 dB(A) at flow pressure of 3 bar
- DN 90/90 drain bend
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug
- Sound insulation kit
- Ceramic fixing centres 180 or 230 mm

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox assembly feet



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370009	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox toilet module with 8 cm cistern, installation height 1200 mm

Toilet module with 8 cm cistern to mount in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls or to mount in front of a solid wall construction. For toilet flush handle and TECE flush plates.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE UP front actuated cistern:

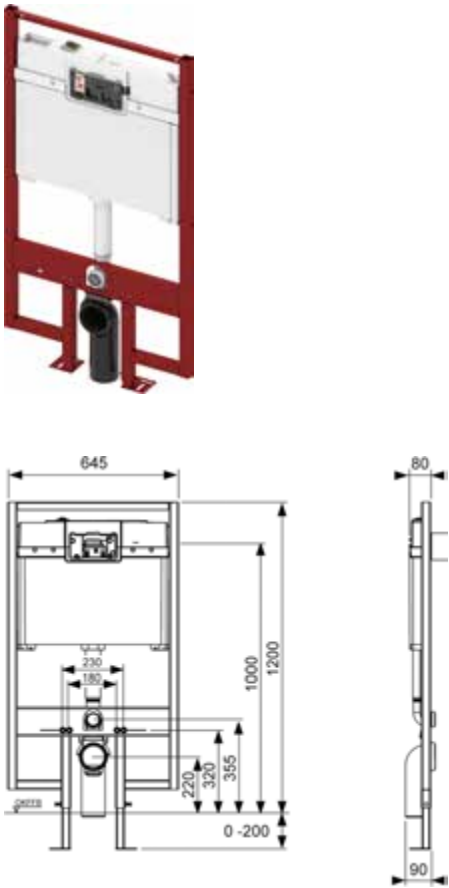
- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled; cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 9.5 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Assembly consists of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame with powder coated surface
- Ceramic fixing centres 180 or 230 mm
- DN 90/90 drain bend
- DN 90 toilet connection set
- Fitting for pre-wall assembly (see 9380007)

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300040	1 pc.	14 pc.

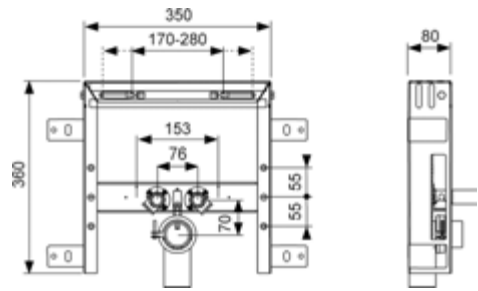
TECEbox 8 – Washstand, urinal

TECEbox washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm

Washstand brick-wall module for installation in the wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Adjustable washstand fixing centres
- Two wall discs 1/2" x 1/2" female thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm (weldable) including flush pipe seal and installation material



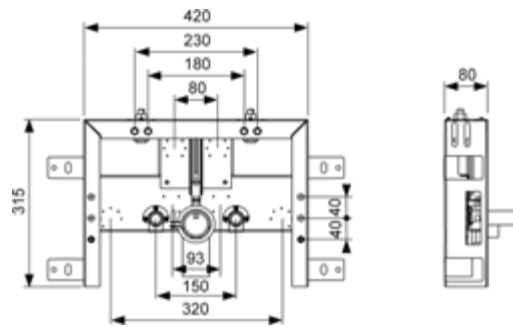
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370032	1 pc.	50 pc.

TECEbox bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm

Bidet brick-wall module for installation in the wall or in front of a solid wall construction

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Fixing centres 180/230 mm
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" female thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm including flush pipe seal
- Ceramic mounting set
- Mounting material



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370031	1 pc.	50 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 1 for brick-wall construction with retaining clip

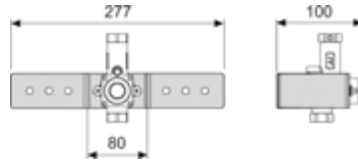
Urinal flush valve housing to fit the TECE urinal flush valve to brick-wall constructions.

Consisting of:

- Connection 1/2" IT
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining clip

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation (see flush plates)

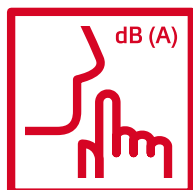


Order No.	DU 1
9370021	1 pc.

FILLING VALVE F 10 FOR CONCEALED AND WALL-MOUNTED CISTERNS

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread (see list of compatible sizes).

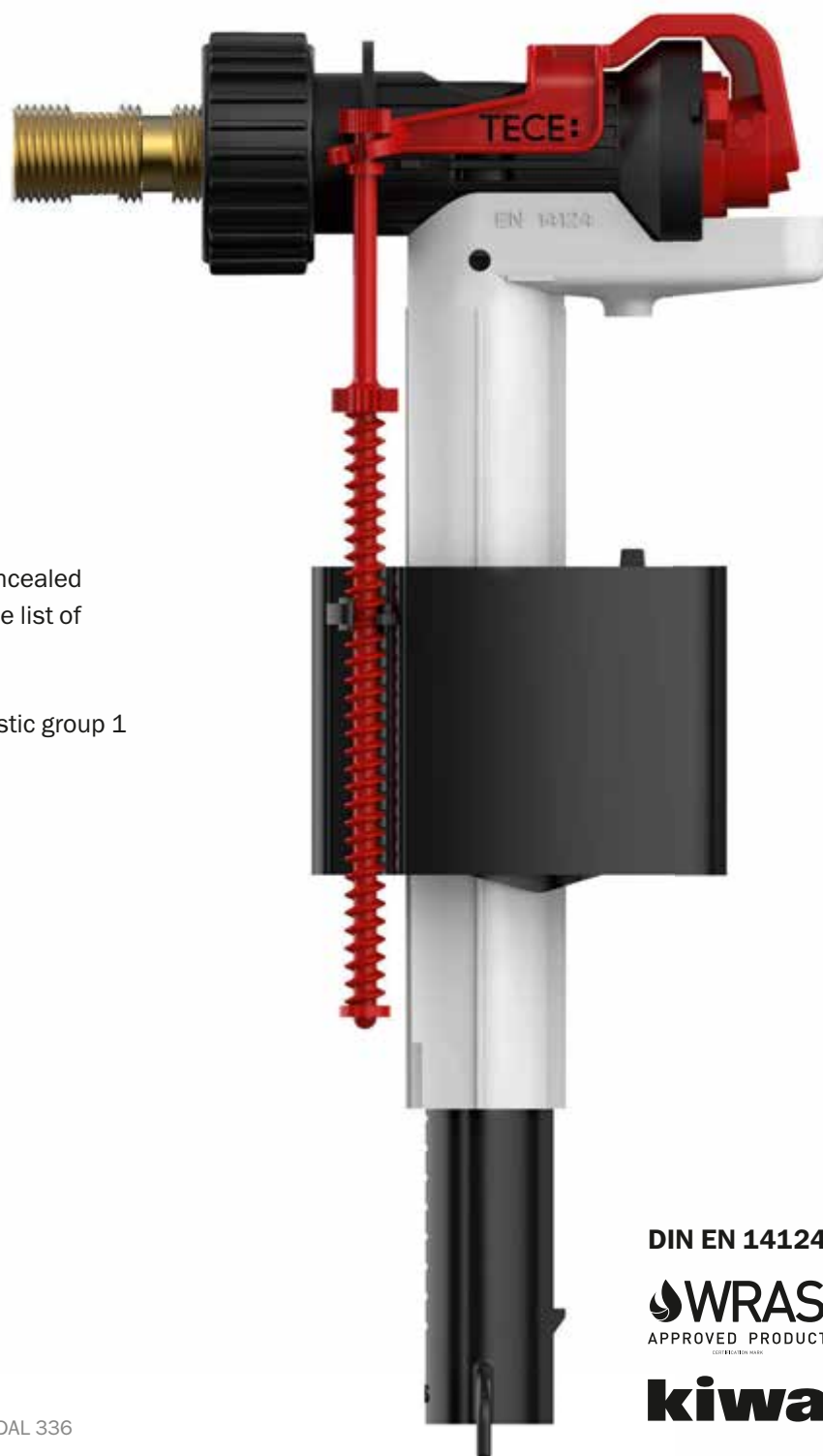
The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



List of compatible sizes

TECE	100 %
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm UP200 / Kappa 15 cm UP100 / Delta 12 cm UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm UP700 / Unica Omega 12 cm NUVO / 110.620 Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330, Grohe DAL 336 Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo, Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In CC-120-L-FO-2V-L 982N, 983N, 988C 980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S, 2H, 2L, 2S 1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO) 302006 (FRIAFIX, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 302010 (FRIABLOC, FRIASET, WIMO, FRIAPLAN) 352005 (FRIABLOC, WIMO, FRIAPLAN)

Wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread



DIN EN 14124

WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT

kiwa

TECEprofil wall attachment

Single module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380300	1 pc.	20 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment 45°

Module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall at a 45° angle.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380301	1 pc.	20 pc.



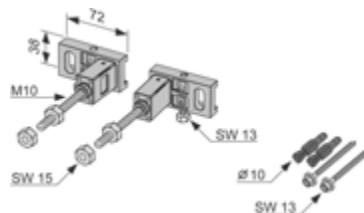
TECEprofil depth-adjustable module attachment

To attach modules to a solid structural wall, fixing centres 150-240 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Fixing material

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9380000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, 8 cm

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of TECEbox 8 brick-wall cistern for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall disks
- Fixing screws for wall disks

Order No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.



TECEbox 8 – Accessories

TECEprofil hanger bolts for solid walls

Module attachment using hanger bolts in front of solid walls.
For supporting structure heights of 145-175 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two hanger bolts with dowels
- Four flange nuts



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380007	10 pc.	40 pc.

TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

TECEbox assembly feet for TECEbox 8

Assembly feet for article 9370008 and 9370009, made of steel, height-adjustable, inclusive mounting material.

Order No.	DU 1
9030026	1 pc.



TECEbox connection set for standing toilet with Euro-rosette

Connection set for standing toilet, in white, with flush pipe seal and Euro-rosette.

Order No.	DU 1
9221011	1 pc.

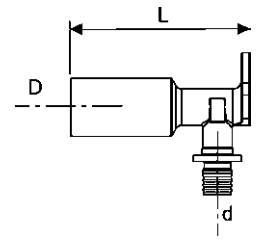


TECEprofil system wall disks

Long dry-wall construction disk for customer to mount with wash-stands, bidet and externally mounted fittings in the TECEprofil system.

Consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 16 x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Mounting material
- Cover plug



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass	9021017	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	9021021	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	9021022	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

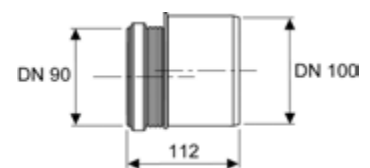
- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.



Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.

TECEbox 8 – Accessories

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

NEW

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



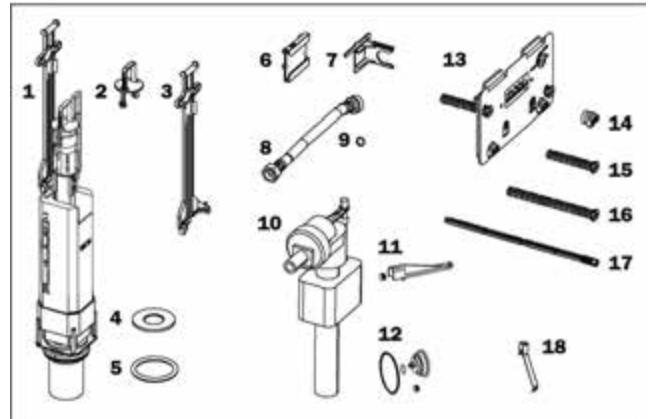
Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECEbox 8 spare parts box for TECE cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the TECE cistern 8 cm.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820224	Drain valve TECE flush technology without valve seat, drain valve for 8 cm cistern	2
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	5
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	2
5	9820220	O-ring on valve seat	2
6	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	5
7	9820215	Filling valve holder	5
8	9820217	Complete reinforced hose (for 8 cm)	1
9	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	4
10	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1
11	9820010	Lever	3
12	9820009	Sealing set	5
13	9820194	Splash guard, complete	2
14	9820191	Clamping screws set	1
15	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1
16	9820219	Attaching rod without screws	1
17	9820193	Actuation rods, blue and red	2
18	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	5

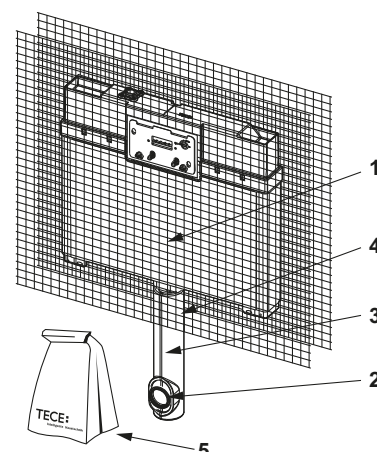
Order No.	DU 1
9820228	1 pc.



TECEbox 8 – Spare parts

9370007 – TECEbox 8 cistern for standing toilet, 8 cm

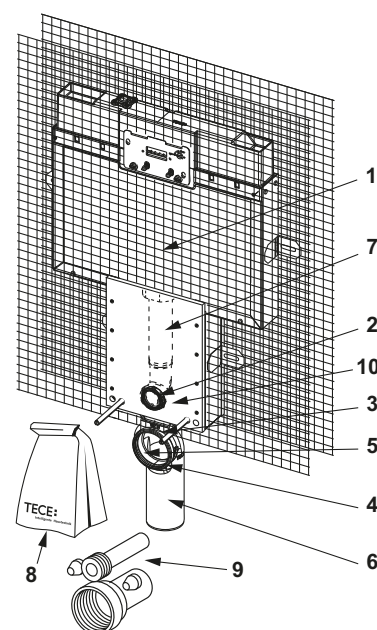
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Complete 8 cm cistern, without flush pipe	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820251	8 cm flush pipe made of PE-HD with O-ring	1 pc.
4	9820143	Polystyrene protection for flush pipe from 8 cm cistern	1 pc.
5	9820144	By-pack for 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9370008 – TECEbox brick-wall cistern for wall-mounted toilet 8 cm, installation height 1110 mm

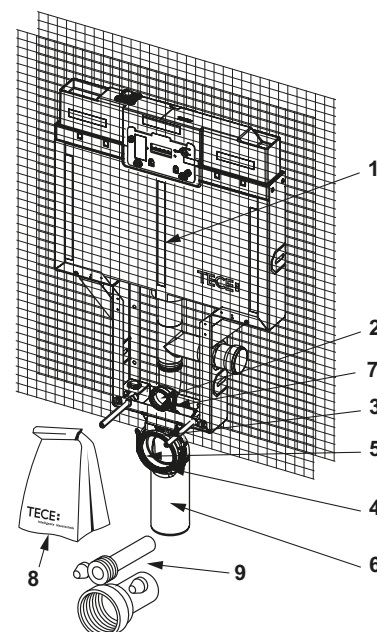
9370009 – TECEbox brick-wall-mounted cistern for wall toilet, 8 cm, noise insulated, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Complete 8 cm cistern, without flush pipe	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820256	Drain bend holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend holder DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820146	By-pack for 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820255	Flush pipe holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.



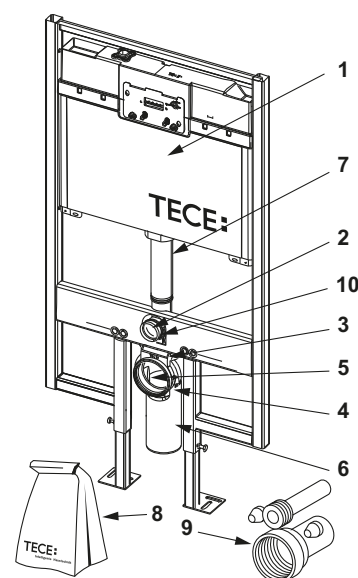
9370041 – TECEbox brick-wall cistern 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Complete 8 cm cistern, without flush pipe	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820256	Drain bend holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend holder DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820255	Flush pipe holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.
8	9820146	By-pack for 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



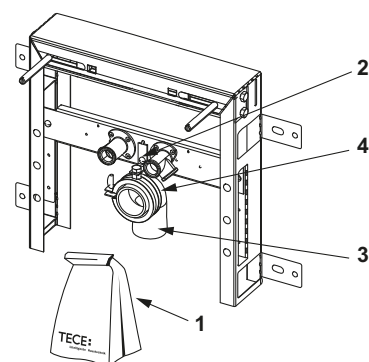
9300040 – TECEbox toilet module with 8 cm cistern, installation height 1200 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Complete 8 cm cistern, without flush pipe	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend holder DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820254	Flush pipe holder for toilets, fits for standard as well as for 8 cm modules	1 pc.



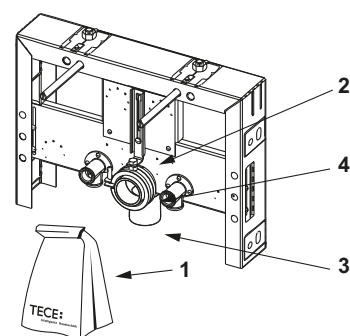
9370032 – TECEbox washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820153	By-pack for washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



9370031 – TECEbox bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm

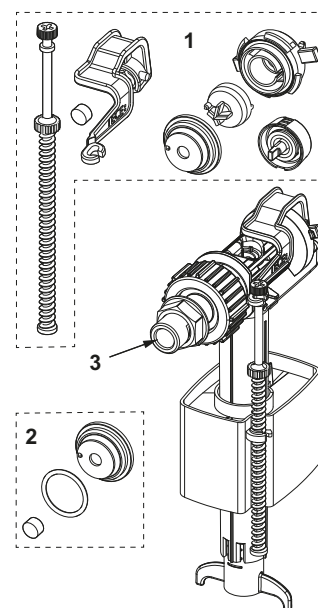
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820148	By-pack for bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



TECEbox 8 – Spare parts

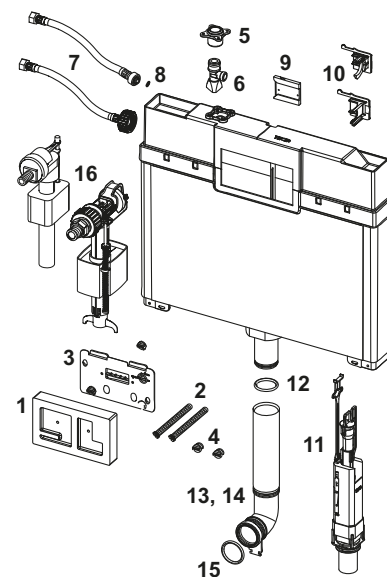
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820382*	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820383*	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820398*	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	NEW	1 pc.



9820250 – TECE cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short		1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short		1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete		1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set		1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection		1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve		1 pc.
7	9820217	Complete reinforced hose (for 8 cm)		1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30		1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring		1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder		1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30 (8 cm)		1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder		1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve TECE flush technology without valve seat, drain valve for 8 cm cistern		1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring		1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring		1 pc.
14	9820251	8 cm flush pipe made of PE-HD with O-ring		1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal		1 pc.
16	9820006	Filling valve F 1		1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

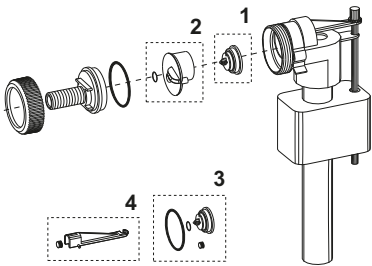
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006	1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE	1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE	1 pc.



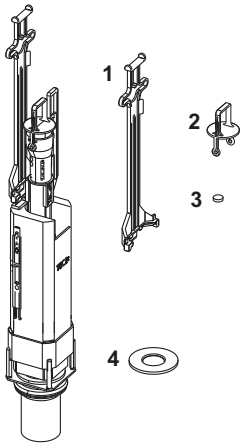
TECE drain valve A3 for TECE cistern 8 cm

Order No.	DU 1
9820224	1 pc.



9820224 – TECE drain valve A3 for TECE cistern 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)		1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet		1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight		1 pc.
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)		1 pc.





Plumbing Framework

TECEprofil PRE-WALL PROFILE

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

TECEprofil – QUICK PRE-WALL INSTALLATION WITH JUST THREE COMPONENTS.

TECEprofil is a complete dry-wall construction system consisting of a supporting frame, sanitary installation modules and panel facing. The clearly structured range makes ordering simpler and enables easy storage.



- 1 Section tube
- 2 Corner joint
- 3 Wall attachment



Thanks to the simple assembly with corner joint and section tube, TECEprofil pre-walls can be created quickly, stably and reliably. Even complex supporting frameworks are set up fast with just three basic components.

- No deburring of the profile braces after sawing
- Inaccuracies when cutting the section tube to length can be easily rectified
- Always a right-angled connection via the corner joint
- Installation without special tools
- Easily detachable connection
- TECEprofil supporting frame made of galvanised steel
- Structural certification from MPA Braunschweig
- Proven sound insulation (Fraunhofer Institut Stuttgart)
- Proven fire protection F30 -F120 (MPA Braunschweig)



The corner joint can be installed using a simple wrench. The connection can be subsequently undone at any time.



Inaccuracies (of up to 10 mm) when cutting the section tube to length can be easily rectified by the corner joint.



The beading in the edge area of the section tube holds the corner joint tightly and also improves the tube stability.

TECEprofil is fast and clean...

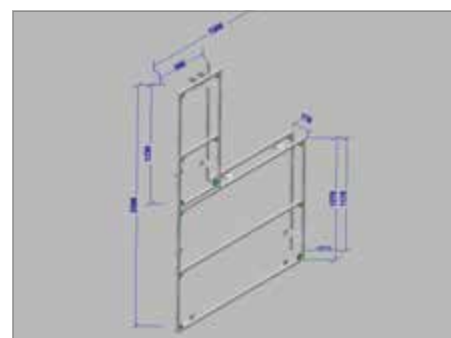
With TECEprofil, a complete bathroom can be tiled after just one working day, because no masonry and plastering also means no tiresome drying times.



TECEprofil BATHROOM PLANNING

With TECEprofil, the bathroom remains the fitter's trade, from planning through to the ready-to-tile surface. The planning of individual private bathrooms is just as easy as prefabricating multiple units in the workshop – this is particularly worthwhile for renovations of occupied buildings. The TECEplacit software is a useful tool for planning and calculating TECEprofil pre-walls. The easy to operate program unlocks all the advantages of the TECEprofil system for the user.

- Individual room design through flexible assembly elements
- Partial-height, room-height or freestanding pre-walls
- Generation of complete bathrooms through to a ready-to-tile surface all by the fitter alone



The TECEplacit software for planning TECEprofil pre-walls.

Niches and recesses to house mirrors, shelves or built-in units are practical and often add to a bathroom's charm. Installation is easy with the TECEprofil system. Imagination knows no bounds here, in contrast to situations with a solid wall.



	Page
Basic components	192
Toilet connection units	194
Washstand connection units	195
Urinal connection units	197
Fitting connections	198
Safety arm support, mounting plates	201
Supporting frame accessories	202
Panel facing	205
Tools	207
Spare parts	208
Expert reports/certificates	213

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

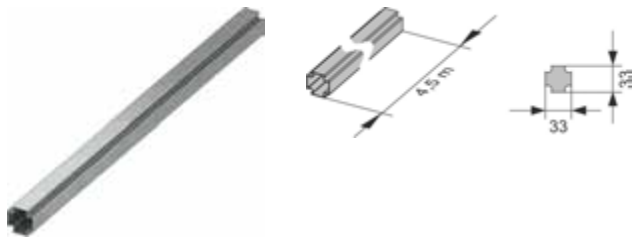
DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons
 DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEprofil – Basic components

TECEprofil section tube

Section tube to create a supporting framework to hold structural TECEprofil components; made of rolled steel, welded and galvanised.

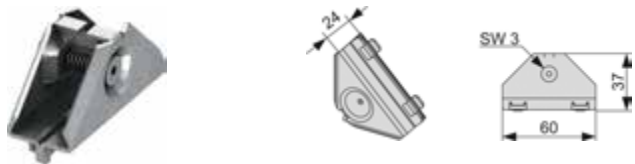
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9000000	18 m	630 m	1890 m



TECEprofil corner joint

Corner joint for a solid, right-angled connection with TECEprofil section tubes; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel; M 5 socket head screw (SW 3) and compression spring.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9010002	30 pc.	240 pc.	5400 pc.

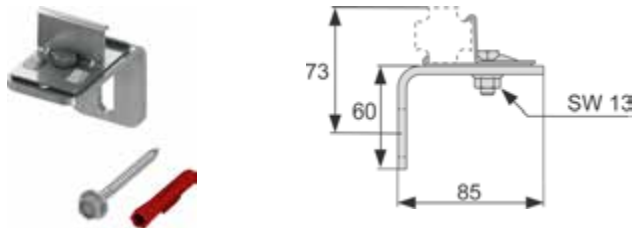


TECEprofil angle bracket

Angle bracket for attaching TECEprofil profile tubes to structure. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019

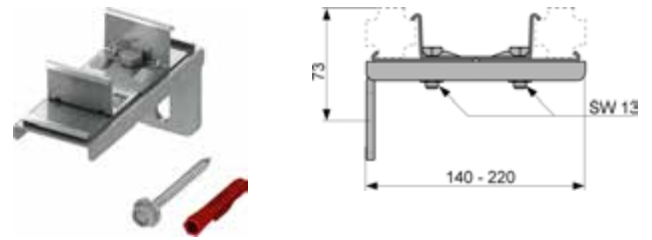
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030002	10 pc.	60 pc.	240 pc.



TECEprofil double joint

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structure. For supporting structure depths of 140-220 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019

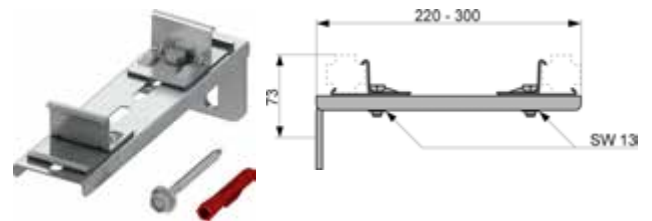


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030011	5 pc.	15 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil double joint, long version

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structural body. For duct and supporting frame depths of 220-300 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030013	2 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil sound-insulation set for angle brackets

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation of angle brackets at structural body.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9021019	50 pc.	200 pc.	400 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet connection units

TECEprofil toilet connection unit with TECE cistern, front actuation

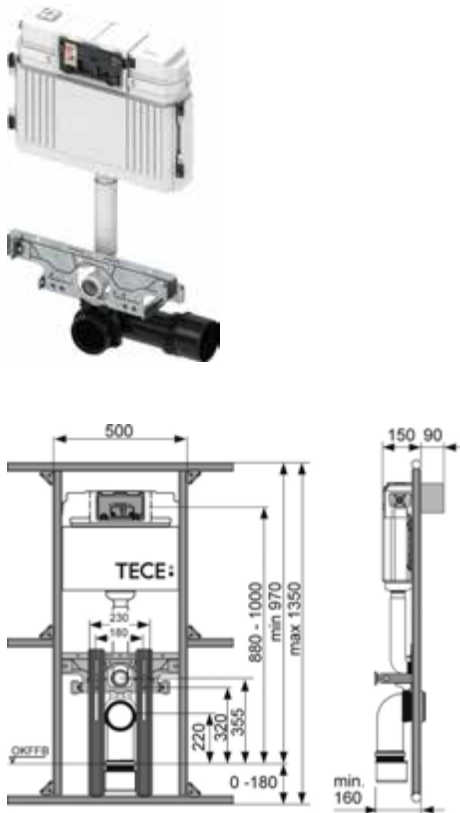
For TECE flush plates and flush handle.

Consisting of:

- TECE concealed cistern for front actuation
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume;
4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve $L(ap) \leq 17$ dB(A) at 3 bar flow pressure
- 180 or 230 mm crossbeam for attaching the toilet
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts,
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with connector DN 90/100, made of PP
- Connector is also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



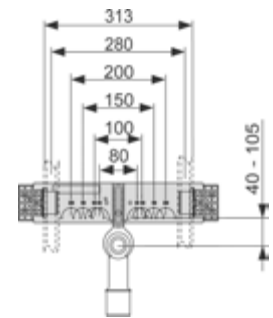
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9041006	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Please order separately:

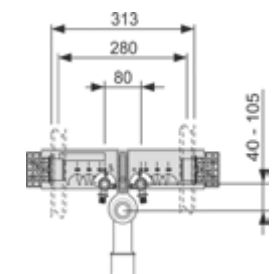
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020033	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand incl. TECEflex or TECElogo wall disks

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, pre-assembled wall disks with pre-set 80 mm bore hole, pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.



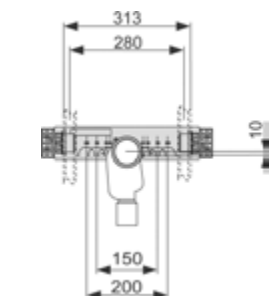
Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	9020049	1 pc.	10 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	9020050	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand with concealed odour trap

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled DN 50 concealed odour trap, NW 30, removable U-bend insert (also serves as seal), incl. protective plugs, fixing material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020034	1 pc.	10 pc.

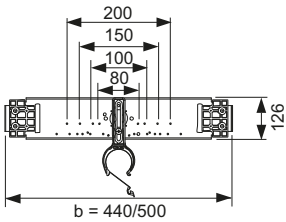
TECEprofil – Washstand connection units

TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks by the customer, incl. pre-assembled drain retainer, for installation in C-profile walls.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Toilet drain bend DN 50/40
- Rubber collar ND 30/50



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
440 mm	9020048	1 pc.	10 pc.
500 mm	9020054	1 pc.	10 pc.

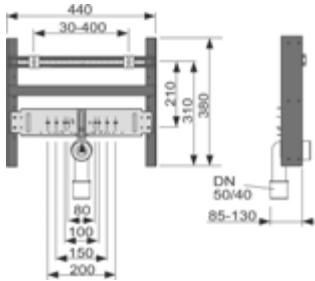
TECEprofil washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Mounting frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Mounting connection crossbeam
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50, protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9510003	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

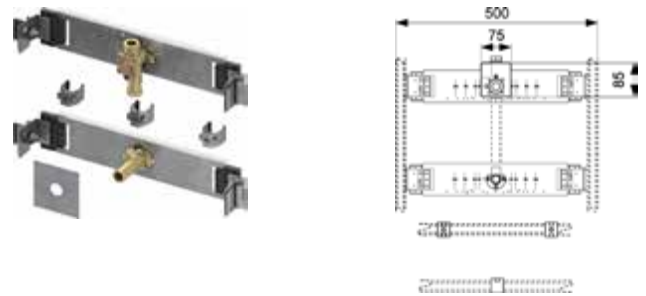
To hold manual and electronic actuation systems.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection
- Fitting connection 1/2" x 1/2"
- 3 x M 8 fixing brackets
- Urinal fixing material
- Inlet fittings

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation



Order No.

DU 1

9020038

1 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for urinal Keramag Joly and Visit with TECE flush valve housing U 1

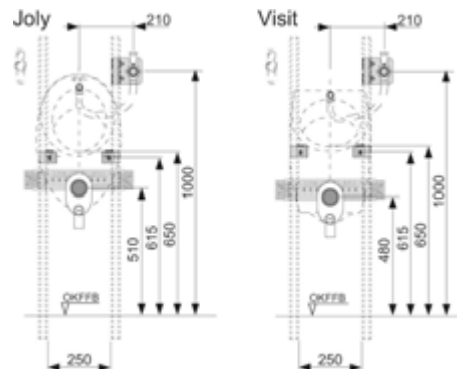
To attach recessed urinals to a TECEprofil wall.
Top, left or right actuation to suit.

Consisting of:

- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining plate
- M 8 fixing bolts
- DN 50 odour extraction trap with galvanised crossbeam

Please order separately:

- Manual actuation
- "Kerafix" and plumbing connection: see Keramag



Order No.

DU 1

9020039

1 pc.

TECEprofil – Fitting connections

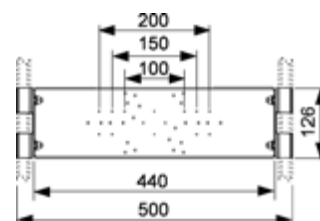
TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and external fittings

Galvanised steel crossbeams for the customer to assemble flush-mounted and external fittings; includes mounting material for TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls.

Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe i-box and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



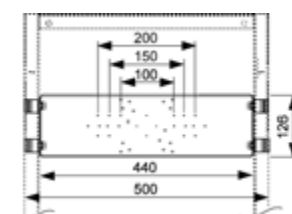
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020040	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and external fitting for subsequent installation in washstand modules

Galvanised steel crossbeam for the customer to assemble flush-mounted and external fittings; incl. mounting material for subsequent installation in TECEprofil washstand modules or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe i-box and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



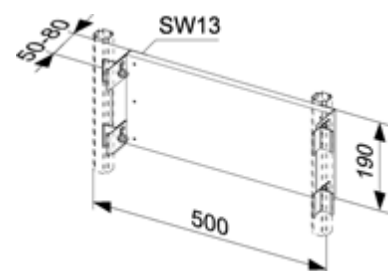
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020041	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for flush-mounted fittings

Continuously height-adjustable assembly plate to attach flush-mounted fittings and other appointments.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Base plate made of watertight, glued structural veneer in keeping with German standard DIN 68705
- Mounting elbow, galvanised
- Four multi-clamps



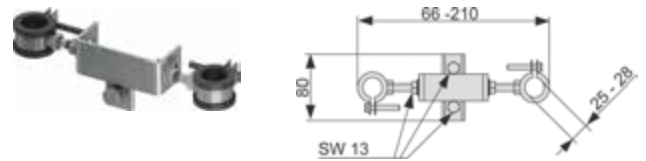
Order No.	DU 1
9150000	1 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for stop valve and water meter

Holder to firmly retain standard commercial stop valves and water meters using pipe clips; continuously adjustable in terms of spacing, depth and height.

Pre-assembled unit, consists of:

- Two pipe clips with sound-insulating rubber
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020019	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washing machine

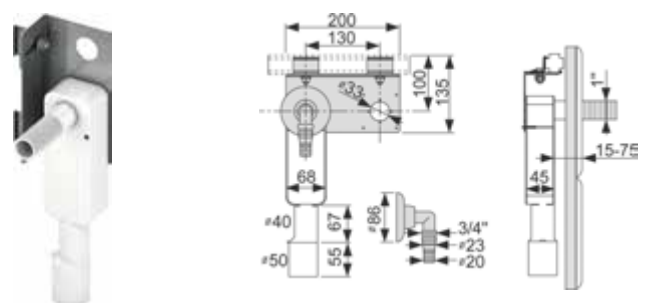
For horizontal or vertical installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Consists of:

- Galvanised steel crossbeams to attach U-bend and wall disk
- In-built U-bend for washing machine, DN 40/50
- Chromed hose connection
- Chromed rosette
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil brace

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



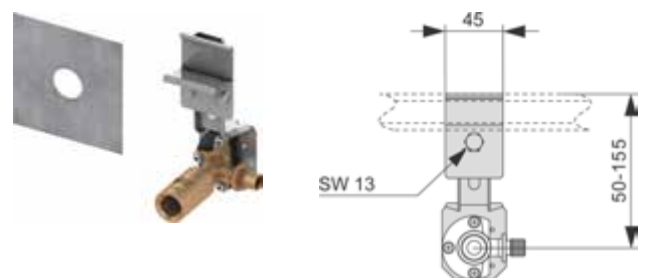
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020036	1 pc.	2 pc.

TECEprofil mounting connection

To fit an individual tap connection to the TECEprofil supporting frame.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 16 x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Sound insulation from supporting frame
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil section tube
- Cover plug



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" standard brass	9020020	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass	9020004	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo 16 x 1/2" standard brass	9020045	1 pc.	4 pc.
without wall disk	9020046	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	9020051	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	9020052	1 pc.	4 pc.

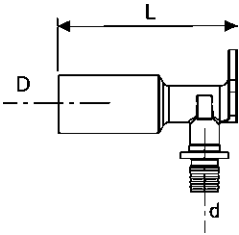
TECEprofil – Fitting connections

TECEprofil system wall disks

Long dry-wall construction disk for customer to mount with wash-stands, bidet and externally mounted fittings in the TECEprofil system.

Consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 16 x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Mounting material
- Cover plug



Version	D	d	L	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass	Rp 1/2 "	Rp 1/2 "	82 mm	9021017	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	Rp 1/2 "	Med. 16 TECEflex	82 mm	9021021	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	Rp 1/2 "	20 mm universal connection	87 mm	9021022	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECEprofil – Safety arm support, mounting plates

TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

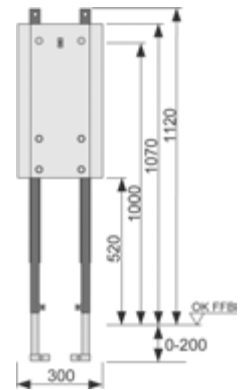
for installation in a UA profile stud partition or as pre-wall element.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- watertight, multi-glued veneered panel to DIN 68705
- Fixing material for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment 9380000 for pre-wall assembly



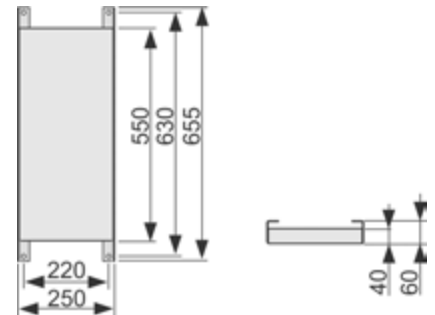
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud partition.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

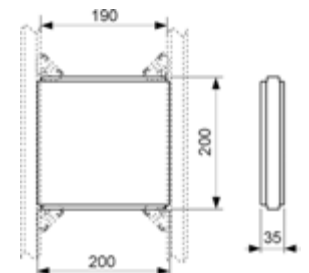
- Mounting plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of watertight glued veneer to DIN 68705
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure



Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for additional appointments, 200 mm x 200 mm

Mounting plate for a stable attachment of additional appointments, e.g., mirror cupboard in a TECEprofil supporting frame; made of watertight, glued structural veneer to DIN 68705.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042005	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil – Supporting frame accessories

TECEprofil connector with ball joint

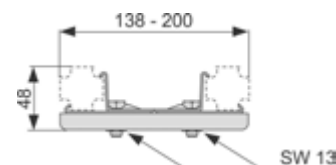
Universal attachment to mount components in the TECEprofil supporting frame. With the ball joint it is possible to set any angle and position.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018011	2 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil universal connector

To join TECEprofil section tubes at any angle.
Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018002	6 pc.	30 pc.

TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



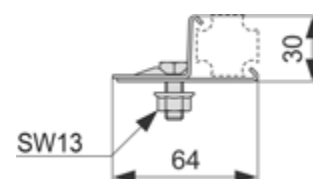
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil multi-clips

To fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes.

Consisting of:

- M 8 nut and bolt
- Galvanised steel plates



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010003	10 pc.	30 pc.

TECEprofil fixing bracket

To hold a threaded rod.

Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit, without threaded rod.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
M 10	9040001	10 pc.	30 pc.
M 8	9040004	10 pc.	30 pc.

TECEprofil – Supporting frame accessories

TECEprofil attaching screw 4.2 x 13 mm

Self-tapping Phillips screw to fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes and crossbeams.

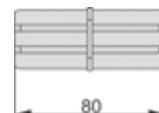


PH2

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018007	100 pc.	500 pc.

TECEprofil section tube connector

To create a stable axial connection between two TECEprofil section tubes.



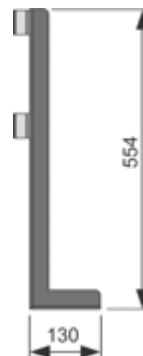
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010009	5 pc.	50 pc.

TECEprofil supporting foot for free-standing walls

To brace stand-alone TECEprofil supporting frames.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel supporting foot
- Mounting material for fitting to shell floor
- Mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil supporting structure



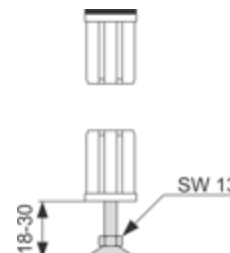
Order No.	DU 1
9030017	1 pc.

TECEprofil plug-in foot

Levelling foot and end cap for insertion into a TECEprofil section tube. The levelling foot is suitable for load bearing, e.g. supporting steel bathtubs. No additional steel bathtub foot is required.

Consisting of:

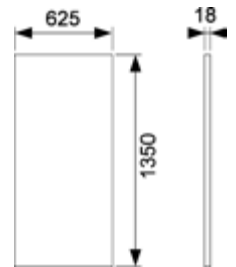
- Levelling foot to adjust height of TECEprofil section tubes
- End cap with rubber overlay



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9140000	4 pc.	20 pc.

TECEprofil panel plate

Moisture proof plate for panel facing TECEprofil supporting frame of TECEprofil modules. Made of impregnated plasterboard, to DIN 4102-A2, non-flammable.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200000	30 pc.	60 pc.	120 pc.

TECEprofil knifing filler, impregnated

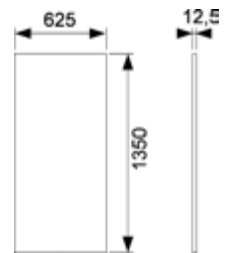
To fill gaps in the TECEprofil panel facing. Supplied in 5 kg bags. Filling to quality level Q1; higher quality levels must be taken into consideration in invitations to tender.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200001	5 kg	20 kg

TECEprofil panel plate, for highly wet areas

Special facing plate for TECEprofil supporting frame in highly wet areas. 12.5 mm thick cement-bound lightweight concrete panel, in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1, non-flammable.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200013	1 pc.	30 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil glue cartridge

For adhesion and grouting of butt-joined TECEprofil panel plate (9200013) for highly-wet areas.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200014	1 pc.	25 pc.

TECEprofil panel screw, self-tapping

To attach TECEprofil panels to TECEprofil section tubes; made of steel, 3.5 mm x 35 mm (drill bit PH2).



PH2

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200002	250 pc.	4500 pc.	9000 pc.

TECEprofil – Panel facing

TECEprofil fire protection plate set

Fire protection plates for standard toilet modules with TECE cisterns.
Set consisting of two non-flammable rockwool heat insulation boards
A1.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 1000 x 625 x 30 mm and 711 x 440 x 20 mm.

In the event of fire protection requirements for partition walls with toilet modules, the fire protection plates must be used. Fire protection walls made of TECEprofil from F 30 to F 120 must be installed in accordance with "abP P-3226/492/11-MPA BS".



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200017	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.

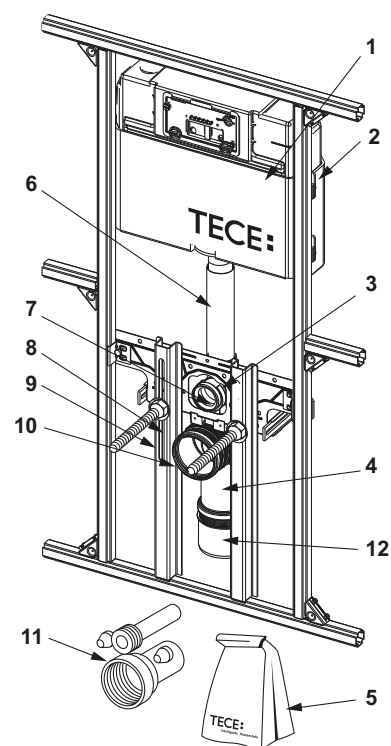


Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

TECEprofil – Spare parts

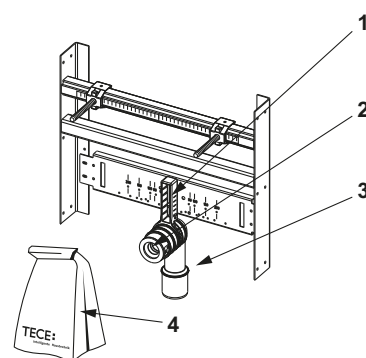
9041006 – TECEprofil toilet connection unit with TECE cistern, front actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Cistern 1120 mm, front actuation	1 pc.
2	9820065	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
4	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820066	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820037	Spacer for the installation of the toilet module feet	1 pc.
10	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



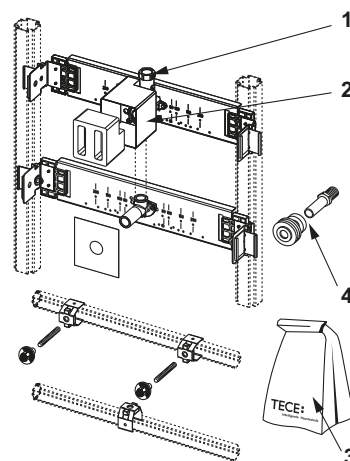
9510003 – TECEprofil washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820133	By-pack for washstand support (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



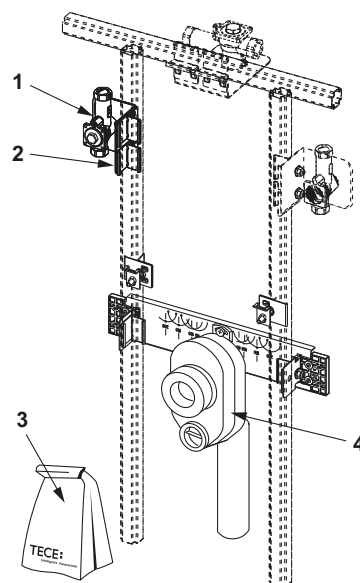
9020038 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, DN 15	1 pc.



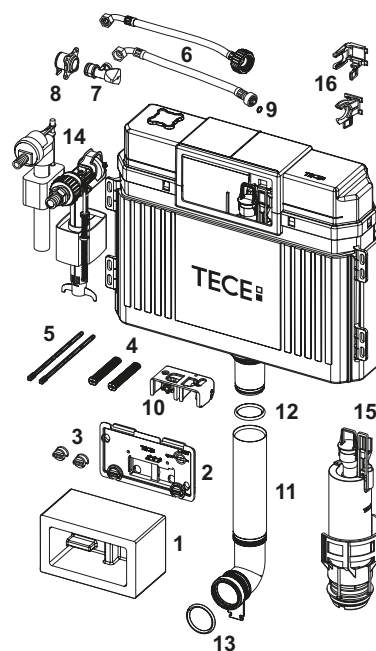
9020039 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal Keramag Joly and Visit with TECE flush valve housing U 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820102	Holder for urinal flush valve housing	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820105	Odour extraction trap DN 50	1 pc.



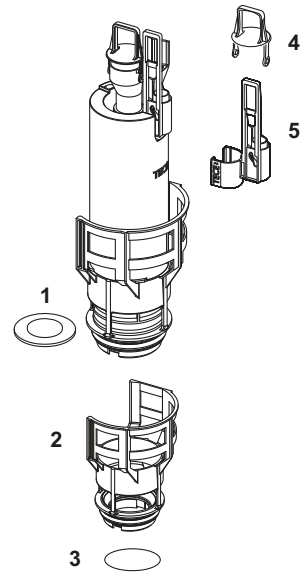
9820103 – TECE cistern 1120 mm, complete

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353*	Filling valve F10 universal	NEW 1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2, with valve seat and throttle set	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

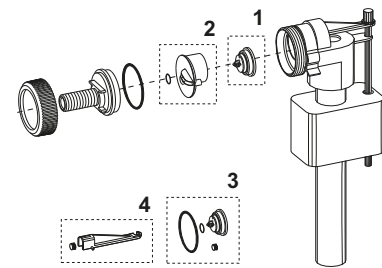
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006	1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	SALE	DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE	1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1, with automatic jet cleaning needle.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECEprofil mounting set for TECE modules

Order No.	DU 1
9820054	1 pc.

TECEprofil seal sleeve for wall disk

Order No.	DU 1
9820125	1 pc.

TECEprofil end cap with rubber overlay for section tube

Order No.	DU 1
9820128	1 pc.

TECEprofil seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.

TECEprofil toilet mounting set

Order No.	DU 1
9820245	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

NEW

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

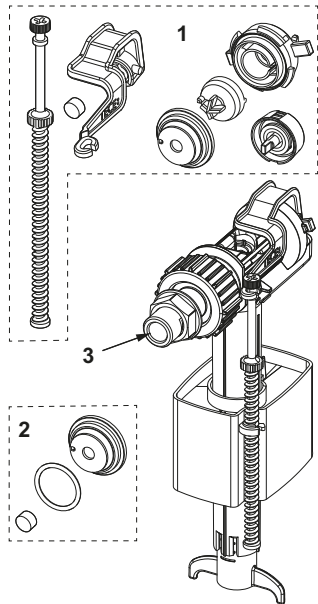
- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353*	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820382*	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820383*	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	NEW	1 pc.
3	9820398*	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	NEW	1 pc.



ALWAYS ON THE SAFE SIDE – FIRE PROTECTION AND SOUND INSULATION WITH TECEprofil

A test by the MPA (Materialprüfanstalt für das Bauwesen, Civil Engineering Materials Testing Institute) in Braunschweig showed that fire protection solutions with the TECEprofil pre-wall system can be created easily, economically and safely. Room partitions with sanitary installations from TECEprofil have been structurally tested and, depending on the design, can meet fire resistance classes from F 30 to F 120. For sound insulation, too, the TECEprofil pre-wall system meets even the high requirements of DIN 4109/VDI 4100.



Fig. top:
System for noise level
measurement at the
Fraunhofer Institute
Stuttgart.

Fig. left:
TECEprofil fire protection
Test setup at MPA in
Braunschweig.

All valid certificates for
TECEprofil pre-wall systems
are available on our website
www.tece.com.

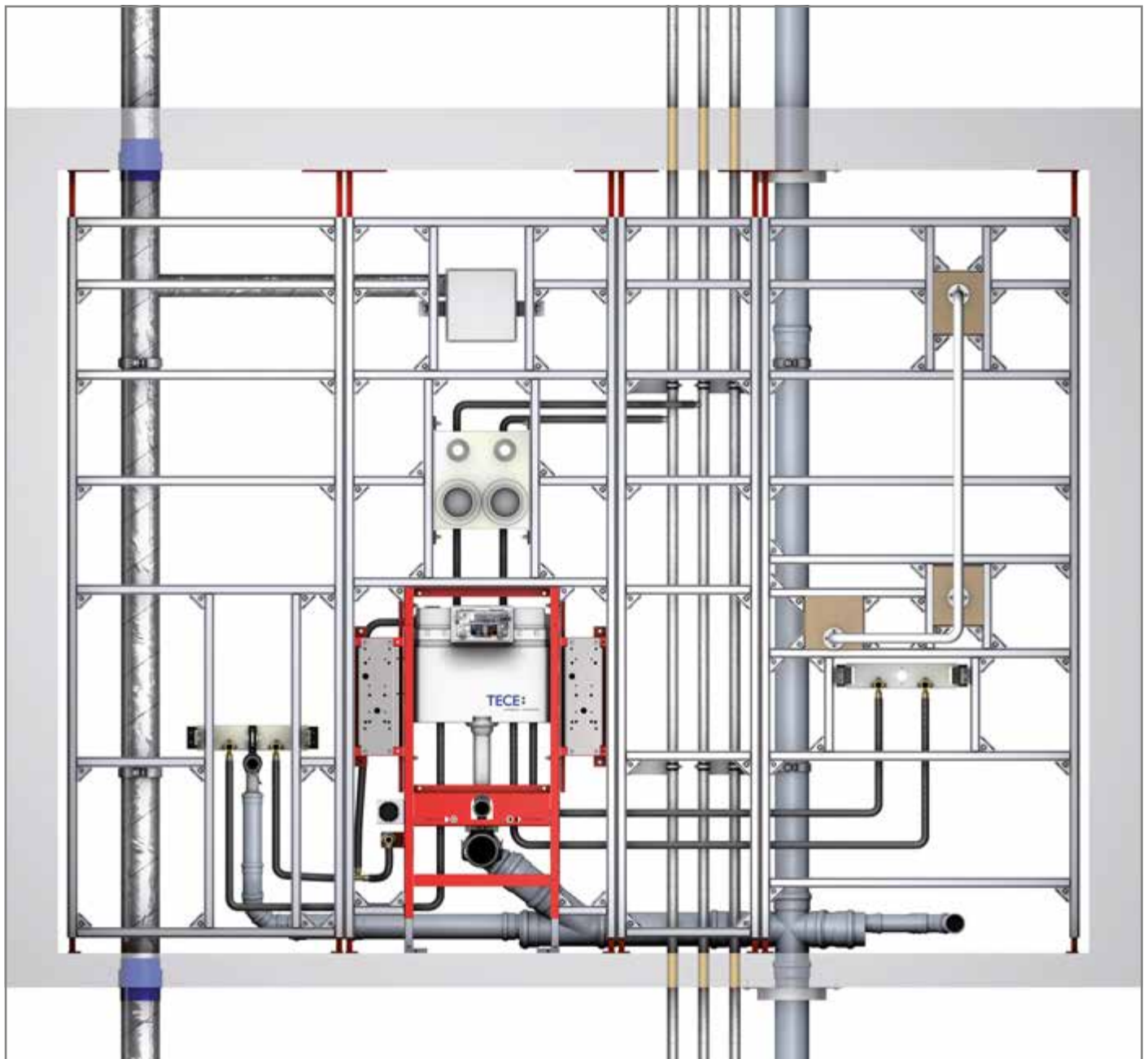


Plumbing Framework

TECEsystem PREFAB SOLUTIONS

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

TECEsystem – PLANNING SAFETY THROUGH INDUSTRIAL PREFABRICATION.



Industrial, prefabricated wall module:

The pipes for potable water, heating, ventilation and drainage, as well as the power supply, are integrated into the stable TECEprofil supporting frame.

With its all-round service, TECE additionally provides a trouble-free building process: from consultation, to planning the system and right up to instruction of the on-site contractors.

For 20 years, TECEsystem has stood for industrial prefabrication of building service applications – preassembled plumbing framework and committed service, all from one source. All systems are planned individually, produced to size in the TECE factory, and delivered directly to the construction site on the day of installation.

Reliability in planning:

The assembly of individual components on the construction site is difficult to coordinate and often leads to delays in the construction process. With standardized industrial assembly, the points of intersection between the trades are optimized. Costs and deadlines are known from the start and adherence to them is guaranteed.

Time savings:

The assembly of a TECEsystem unit on the construction site takes less than one day. This is particularly beneficial in the modernization of occupied buildings: With prefabricated wall modules, a multi-storey residential building can be renovated about twice as quickly as with conventional procedures.

Cost savings:

The fast, simple installation of the systems reduces assembly costs on the construction site and minimizes the risk of construction delays. Storage costs for the building service applications are eliminated thanks to just-in-time delivery. During modernizations, the fast construction process helps reduce rent abatements.

Quality assurance:

Industrial assembly guarantees a high quality standard. TECE only uses approved, tested products and accepts the warranty for them. All components of a plumbing framework are perfectly tailored to each other and assembled in line compliant with standards – including sound insulation and fire protection.



Planning at TECE



Prefabrication in the TECE factory



Delivery to the construction site

TECEsystem – "JUST IN TIME" TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

Prefabrication guarantees a high level of standardisation and therefore a high quality level. Every sanitary unit is then manufactured with the same – industrial – precision, thereby meeting and implementing all sound insulation and fire protection requirements.

The effort required for checking remains minimal during building acceptance. All that is required is random samples, in contrast to previously, when each single rising pipe had to be checked. This allows cost and time plans to be adhered to.



Instruction on the site



Installation



TECEsystem after assembly



The finished bathroom



TECE offers individual solutions for housing technology. These work both for the Rheinspeicher in Mannheim as well as the guest toilet at home. Here is a selection of reference projects from home and abroad:

Artega vehicle factory Delbrück, BASF Ludwigshafen, BayArena Leverkusen, BMW office building Munich, Federal Central Bank Berlin, East Hangzhou Railway Station/China, Emsland Arena Lingen, Florentinum Prague/Czech Republic, Franziskus Hospital Bielefeld, wholesale market Hamburg, West Freiburg Indoor Pool, Berlin Main Station, Hilton Hotel Malta, Honda Academy Erlensee, Hotel Diplomatic Rome/Italy, Hotel Schloss Kaliningrad/Russia, Hotel The Pearl Riga/Latvia, Hotel Tuanbo Tianjin/China, Hotel Villa Selene Viareggio/Italy, Ibis Hotels, IKEA markets, cruise ship MS Hanseatic, Düsseldorf Parliament, Legoland Germany, Lufthansa Centre Frankfurt-Seeheim, McDonalds restaurants, Muscat Airport Project/Oman, Netzaberg Housing Area Eschenbach, Nordsee restaurants, Palace Hotel Ergrife Rome/Italy, Playmobil FunPark, Reichstag Berlin, Rheinspeicher "Speicher 7" Mannheim, TAURON Arena Kraków/Poland, SC Paderborn Stadium, Wroclaw Stadium/Poland, Municipal Public Administration Building Kiev/Ukraine, Welfenhöfe Quarter Munich, Thyssen administrative building Essen, University of Osnabrück, Vereinsgebäude 1. FC Nürnberg, VW production facility in Wolfsburg, Castrop-Rauxel Forest School, Science Park Osnabrück, Headquarters of the Ukrainian Football Federation "FFU" Kiev/Ukraine





Drainage Systems

TECEdrainline SHOWER CHANNELS

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

TECEdrainline – UNLIMITED SHOWER ENJOYMENT

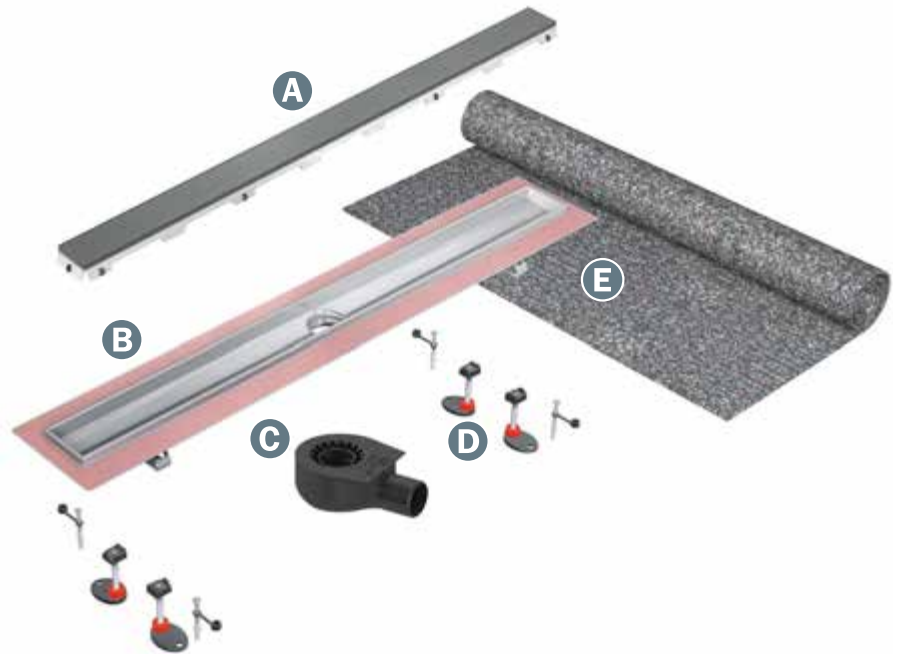


TECEdrainline tileable channel

TECEdrainline shower channels free the bathroom from disturbing separations such as shower trays, and allow a uniform floor design. This produces accessible bathrooms with a generous character – real space for living. TECEdrainline shower channels come either with stainless steel and glass covers or with the tileable channel “plate” where a plain slot in the floor is the only thing that can be seen.

The TECEdrainline modular system

The TECEdrainline range is a modular system consisting of numerous covers, channels and drains. These can be combined with each other as desired.



A TECEdrainline shower channel always consists of:

- (A) A channel cover which is tileable, or made of glass or stainless steel
- (B) A channel
- (C) A drain

Accessories (optional):

- (D) Assembly feet
- (E) Drainbase sound insulation mat

TECEdrainline drains

There are five different drains for different requirements and structural features: e.g. drains with especially low installation heights for the renovation of old buildings, or drains with particularly high drainage capacity for power showers. The range also includes solutions for fire protection.



“INVISIBLE” TYPE OF SHOWER CHANNEL



TECE has developed a special channel for natural stone floors that makes installation and sealing far easier. A change has also been made to the appearance: Stainless steel edges bordered the drain opening before, but now only a slit is visible in the natural stone.

HYGIENE CAN BE THIS EASY...

A great advantage of the TECEdrainline channel:



Lift up, wipe, finished!

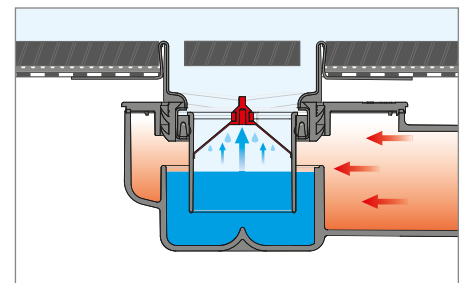
The channel body is made of high quality stainless steel and, thanks to the anti-capillary edge, is completely sealed right up to the upper edge of the floor covering. This results in a smooth surface without poorly accessible gaps or screws where hair and dirt can collect.

Therefore, the channel is particularly hygienic and easy to clean.



TECEdrainline membrane odour trap

The new two-stage membrane odour trap prevents unpleasant odours more reliably than conventional siphons which only operate with water. It prevents the sealing water from evaporating and also works as a vermin barrier. It is therefore ideal for properties such as hotels, holiday homes and so on. The immersion pipe made of plastic with an inner sealing lip membrane can be retrofitted at any time, even in channels that are already in use.



Sectional view of TECEdrainline membrane odour trap

POINT. LINE. SEALED!

Seal System – the safe, certified sealing standard for TECE shower channels and drains



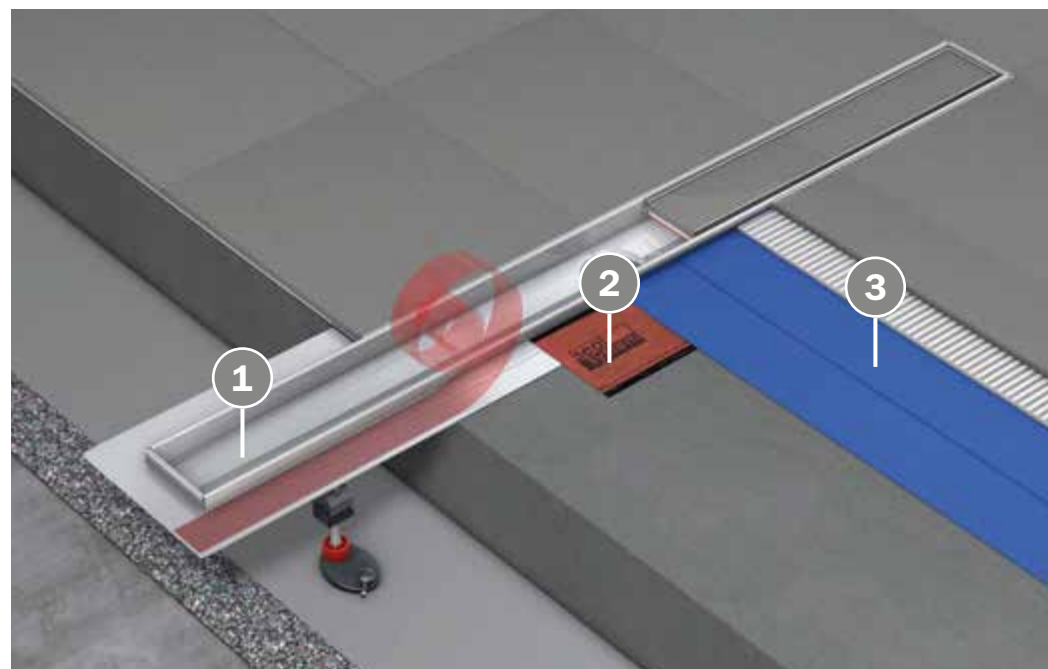
What is Seal System?

With Seal System, TECE offers installers and tilers tested safety when connecting composite seals to TECEdrainline shower channels and TECEdrainpoint S drains. The system is inspected by Kiwa TBU, an independent testing institution, based on the test principles required by the building inspectorate in Germany. The functional safety (water-tightness) of the composite sealing products was tested with the TECE drainage products.



50 sealing products from well-known manufacturers were tested and certified. A list of all successfully tested composite seals is provided with all products.

The certificates can be requested at www.sealsystem.net.



Example of Seal System sealing of a TECEdrainline shower channel with a certified sealing product

The TECE shower channel Seal System consists of the following components:

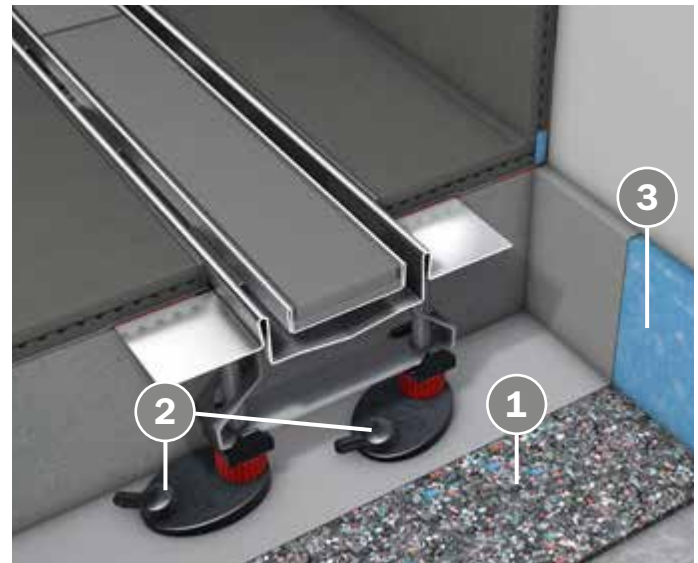
1. TECEdrainline shower channel
2. Seal System sealing tape
3. One of the 50 tested and certified sealing products

Certified sound insulation with TECEdrainbase

Although just a mere 6 mm thick, the TECEdrainbase sound insulation mat makes it possible to fulfil the enhanced sound-proofing requirements specified by DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 (SSt III).

The mat is laid below the screed in the shower area or in the entire bathroom. Compared to conventional sound insulation mats, most of which are several centimetres thick, this mat ensures sound insulation even at low floor projection heights. The TECEdrainbase sound insulation mat is therefore also ideal for renovations.

With TECEdrainbase, the compression is only 0.6 mm at a load of 15 t/m². As a result, the usual screed lowering can be kept to a minimum, and the associated load for sealing and jointing of the floor-to-wall transition is kept to a minimum. The sound insulation properties have been tested by the Fraunhofer Institute. The certificates are available on the TECE homepage.



The sound-insulation-optimised TECEdrainline shower channel:

1. Drainbase sound insulation mat
2. Assembly feet with sound insulation caps
3. Screed edge insulation strip

Optimised for tough days on site:

With the new TECEdrainline drains, the interface between drain and channel has been optimised with a strong snap lock with clamping claws. Inserting the drain into the channel support creates a sealed and secure connection. The drain remains rotatable, and the direction of the drain line can be chosen freely.



The new drain snaps closed when mounted, but remains rotatable.



Sectional view of the TECEdrainline drain with clamping claws

Reliable, simple, fast – the FireStop fire protection set for TECEdrainline shower channels

The TECEdrainline FireStop EI 120 DN 50 fire protection set is a safe and innovative fire protection solution for vertical drain. The fire protection sleeve is simply screwed on below the drain, done! The usual filling of the drill hole is not necessary with the TECE fire protection set. The FireStop fire protection set is tested and has building inspectorate approval. It is rated to fire protection class EL 120 to DIN EN 13501-2:2007 and A1:2009 as well as European Technical Approval (ETA-11/0437).



	Page
Shower channel straight	230
Shower channel, straight, with wall upstand	231
Design covers, straight	232
Angled channel	237
Design covers for angled channel	238
Channel for natural stone	239
Drains	240
Accessories	242
Spare parts	245
Measurement sheet custom channels	249
Measurement sheet custom channels with wall upstand	251
Measurement sheet custom channels for natural stone	253

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel straight

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape*

Straight channel body for installation in screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite sea.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection trim for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 150 mm

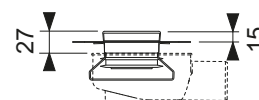
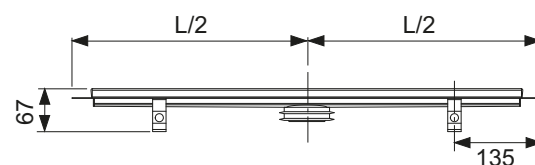
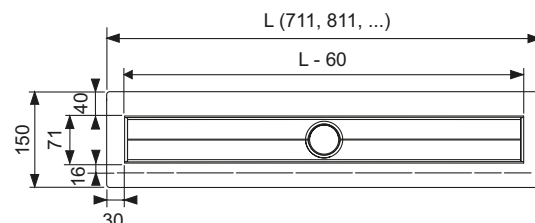
Visible width after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 60 mm	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600700	1 pc.	55 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600800	1 pc.	55 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600900	1 pc.	55 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601000	1 pc.	55 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601200	1 pc.	55 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601500	1 pc.	55 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details (see dimension sheet at the end of this chapter). Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEDrainline – Shower channel, straight, with wall upstand

TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape*

Straight channel body with wall upstand for installation in the screed against the wall, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEDrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection trim for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 124 mm

Visible width after installation = 69 mm

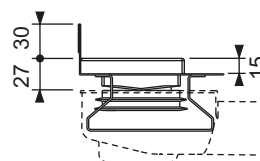
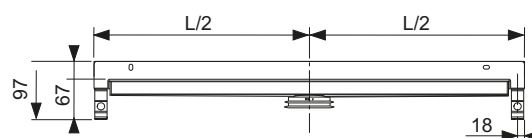
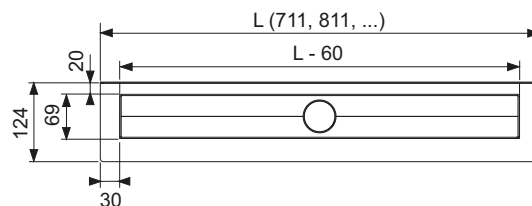
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain

Caution: Not compatible with the "max" drain!

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 60 mm	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600701	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600801	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600901	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601001	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601201	1 pc.	40 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601501	1 pc.	40 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details (see dimension sheet at the end of this chapter). Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight

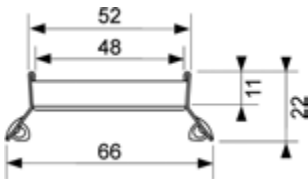
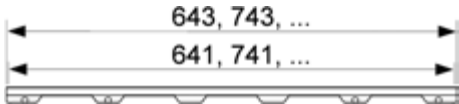
Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:
Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!
Design version = "plate II"

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600772	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600872	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600972	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601072	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601272	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601572	1 pc.



Design "plate II"



TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight

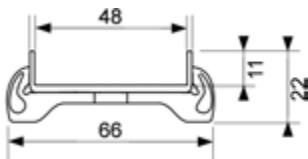
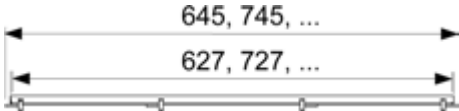
Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:
Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!
Design version = "plate"

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600770	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600870	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600970	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601070	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601270	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601570	1 pc.



Design "plate"



TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEDrainline shower channel, made of stainless steel with a glass surface, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3, three different colour designs.

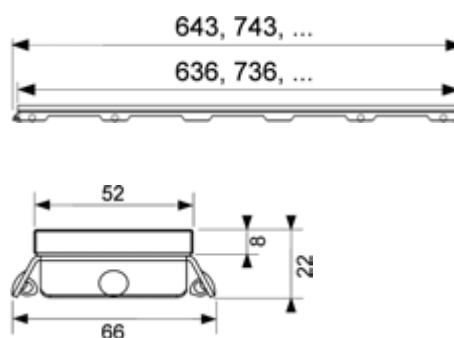
Note:

Production of custom lengths not possible!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Green glass	600790	1 pc.
700 mm	White glass	600791	1 pc.
700 mm	Black glass	600792	1 pc.
800 mm	Green glass	600890	1 pc.
800 mm	White glass	600891	1 pc.
800 mm	Black glass	600892	1 pc.
900 mm	Green glass	600990	1 pc.
900 mm	White glass	600991	1 pc.
900 mm	Black glass	600992	1 pc.
1000 mm	Green glass	601090	1 pc.
1000 mm	White glass	601091	1 pc.
1000 mm	Black glass	601092	1 pc.
1200 mm	Green glass	601290	1 pc.
1200 mm	White glass	601291	1 pc.
1200 mm	Black glass	601292	1 pc.
1500 mm	Green glass	601590	1 pc.
1500 mm	White glass	601591	1 pc.
1500 mm	Black glass	601592	1 pc.



Design "glass"



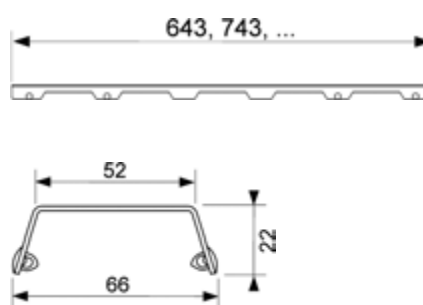
TECEDrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEDrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600782	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600783	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600882	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600883	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600982	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600983	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601082	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601083	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601282	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601283	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601582	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601583	1 pc.



Design "steel II"



TECEDrainline – Design covers, straight

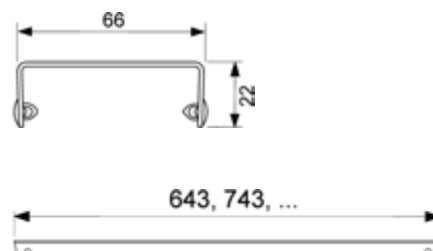
TECEDrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEDrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600710	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600711	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600810	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600811	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600910	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600911	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601010	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601011	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601210	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601211	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601510	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601511	1 pc.



Design "basic"



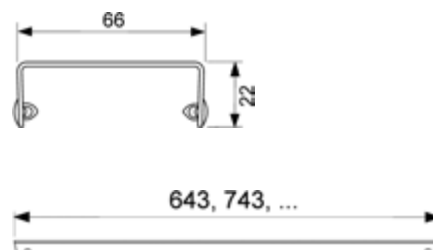
TECEDrainline design grate "lines" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEDrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600720	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600721	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600820	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600821	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600920	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600921	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601020	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601021	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601220	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601221	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601520	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601521	1 pc.



Design "lines"



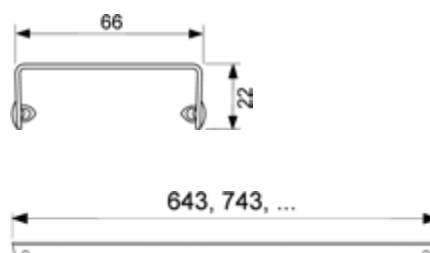
TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600730	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600731	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600830	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600831	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600930	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600931	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601030	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601031	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601230	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601231	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601530	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601531	1 pc.



Design "drops"



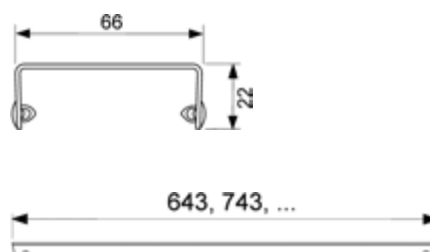
TECEdrainline design grate "royal" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600740	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600741	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600840	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600841	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600940	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600941	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601040	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601041	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601240	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601241	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601540	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601541	1 pc.



Design "royal"



TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

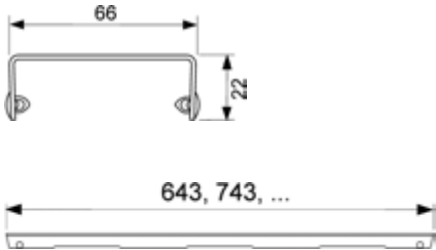
TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight) made of polished stainless steel/brushed stainless steel for fitting into the channel body, load class K3 – test load 300 kg.
Maximum slip resistance for wet loaded barefoot areas, Class C to DIN 51097 (for brushed surface).

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600750	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600751	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600850	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600851	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600950	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600951	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601050	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601051	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601250	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601251	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601550	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601551	1 pc.



Design "quadratum"



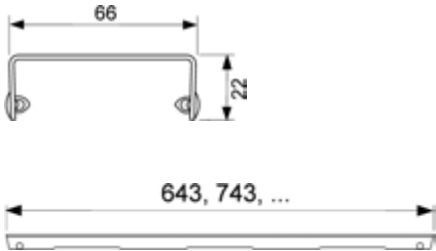
TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600760	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600761	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600860	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600861	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600960	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600961	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601060	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601061	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601260	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601261	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601560	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601561	1 pc.



Design "organic"



TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape*

Shower channel with 90° angle for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Two connection trims for drains
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 946 x 946, 1046 x 1046, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 878 x 878, 978 x 978, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 156 mm

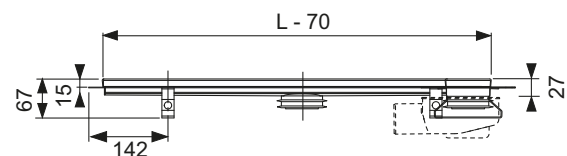
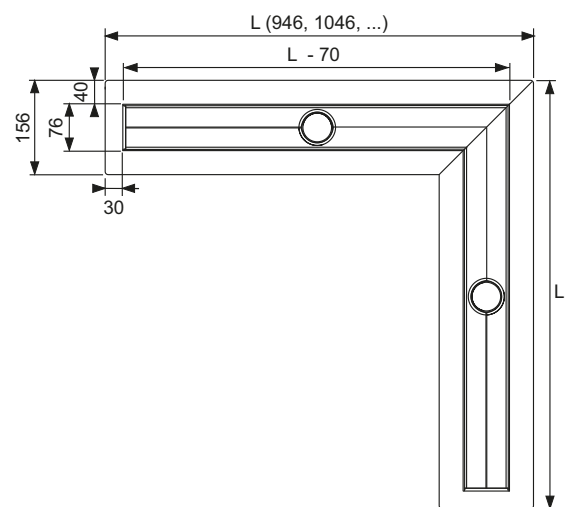
Visible width after installation = 76 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain
- 148 mm "max" drain

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- 2 drain assembly
- 2 sets assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 70 mm	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
900 x 900 mm	946 x 946 mm	878 x 878 mm	610900	1 pc.	9 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	1046 x 1046 mm	978 x 978 mm	611000	1 pc.	9 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	1246 x 1246 mm	1178 x 1178 mm	611200	1 pc.	9 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details (see dimension sheet at the end of this chapter). Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned. Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Design covers for angled channel

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!
Design version = "plate", in two parts.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610970	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611070	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611270	1 pc.



Design "plate"

TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610982	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611082	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611282	1 pc.



Design "steel II"

TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610910	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611010	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611210	1 pc.



Design "basic"

TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set*

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEdrainline shower channel, for installation in the screed and laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection trim for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body
- Seals

Minimal installation height (without covering) to upper edge of channel:

- 52 mm "vertical" drain
- 61.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 87 mm "flat" drain
- 112 mm "standard" drain
- 140 mm "max" drain

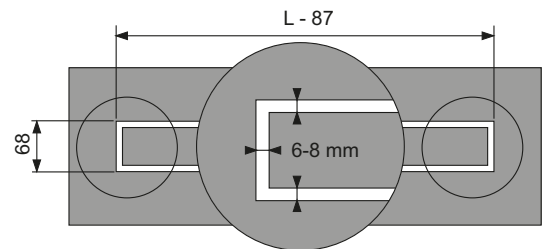
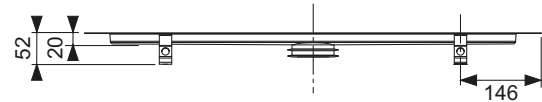
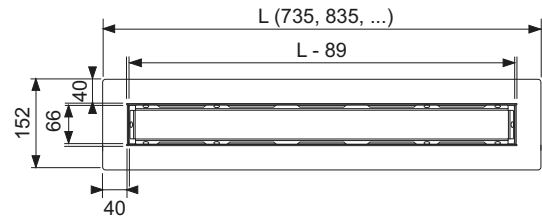
Covering cut-out length x width: (L - 87 mm) x 68 mm

Width of the continuous surrounding drain opening: 6-8 mm (see drawing on the right)

Please order separately:

- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III

Note: Design grate "steel II" possible as custom-made grate (see dimension sheet for natural stone custom channel); all other design covers (tileable channel, glass covers, design grates) are unsuitable!



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	650700	1 pc.	55 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	650800	1 pc.	55 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	650900	1 pc.	55 pc.
1000 mm	1035 mm	946 mm	948 mm	651000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1235 mm	1146 mm	1148 mm	651200	1 pc.	40 pc.
1500 mm	1535 mm	1446 mm	1448 mm	651500	1 pc.	40 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details (see dimension sheet at the end of this chapter). Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Drains

TECEdrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Extra-low drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to create rotatable fitting with the channel body and side connection to DN 40 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

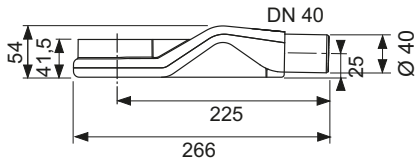
- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 68.5 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm (without immersion pipe 20 mm)

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.5/0.6 l/s

Caution:

Because of the low installation height, sufficient screed cover is not possible in the area of the drain. Therefore only use large tiles and reinforcement to prevent cracks.
Not suitable for wheelchairs!



Order No.	DU 1
650004	1 pc.

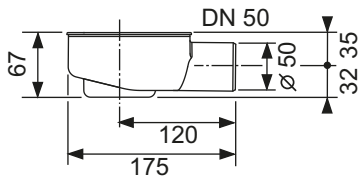
TECEdrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 95 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 25 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.8 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650000	1 pc.	270 pc.

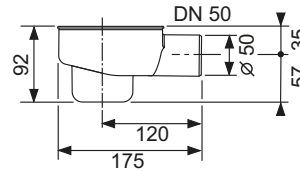
TECEdrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 120 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.9 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
650001	1 pc.	210 pc.

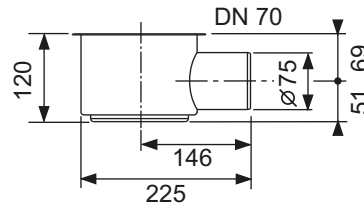
TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 70 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 148 mm
- Sealing water height = 60 mm, to DIN EN 1253 > 50 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.2/1.4 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.2/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.1/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1
650002	1 pc.

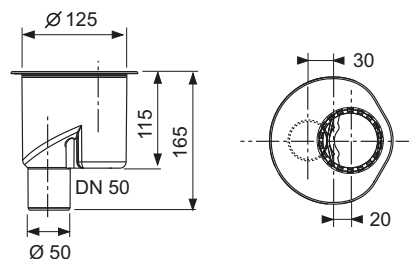
TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Vertical drain for the TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be rotated 360°, for vertical connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe

- Minimum installation height from upper edge of channel to lower edge of stirrup = 67 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to DIN EN 1253
- Core hole required = 130 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.2/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1
650003	1 pc.

TECEdrainline – Accessories

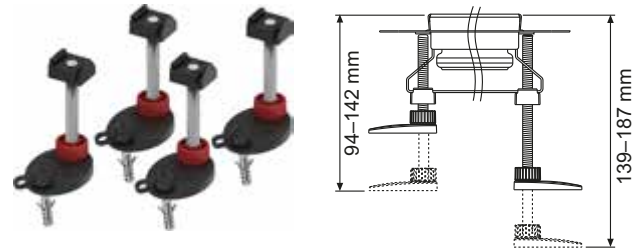
TECEdrainline assembly feet

Assembly feet to make it easy to adjust the height of the channel body and fix the position during shell assembly.

Consists of:

- 4 x assembly feet incl. sound-proofing cap and mounting material

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
94-142 mm	660003	1 set	45 set
139-187 mm	660004	1 set	30 set



TECEdrainline fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEdrainline DN 50 drain for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437)

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to DIN EN 1451
- Required core drill hole: \varnothing 130 mm (\varnothing min = 129 mm, \varnothing max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.
- Compatible with all TECEdrainline channels and covers.



Order No.	DU 1
660006	1 pc.

TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.

Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.



TECE adapter DN 50 / 2"

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline, TECEdrainpoint S and TECEdrainboard drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainline hair trap

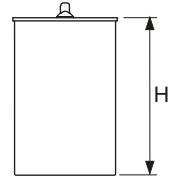
Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the TECEdrainline channel body.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.

Membrane odour trap for TECEdrainline drains

Plastic immersion pipe with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odour and vermin (two-stage trap effect through water seal and sealing lip membrane).



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1
For "extra-flat" drain	24 mm	660015	1 pc.
For "flat" drain	45 mm	660016	1 pc.
For "standard" drain	74 mm	660018	1 pc.
For "max" and "vertical" drains	94 mm	660017	1 pc.

Seal System sealing tape for TECEdrainline*

Self-adhesive butyl sealing tape with matting for sealing TECEdrainline shower channels. For direct adhesion by the customer on the stainless steel flange of the shower channel. With matting for installation in the liquid or strip composite seal.



Roll width: 100 mm, roll length: 3.9 m

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660019	3.9 m	31.2 m

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainboard S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with shower channel TECEdrainline. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).



- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: ΔLw= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainboard S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings.

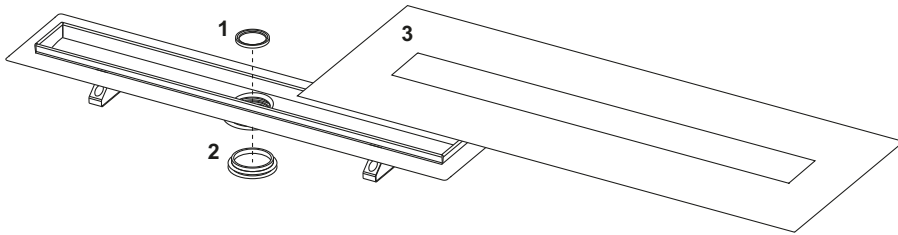
Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with TECEdrainline shower channel. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).



- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: ΔLw= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

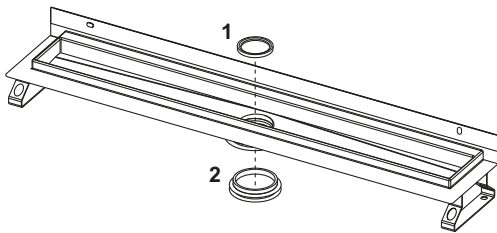
Order No.	DU 1
660002	8 m

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape



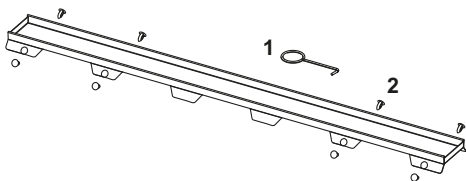
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668000*	Seal sleeve, straight 700 mm	1 pc.
	668001*	Seal sleeve, straight 800 mm	1 pc.
	668002*	Seal sleeve, straight 900 mm	1 pc.
	668003*	Seal sleeve, straight 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668004*	Seal sleeve, straight 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668005*	Seal sleeve, straight 1500 mm	1 pc.

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight

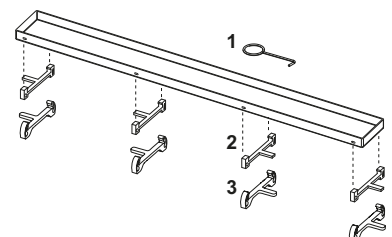


Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight

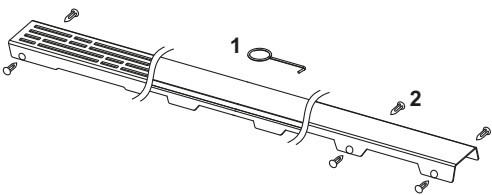
TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668024	Hollow feet, stainless steel (up to August 2007)	1 pc.
3	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from August 2007)	1 pc.



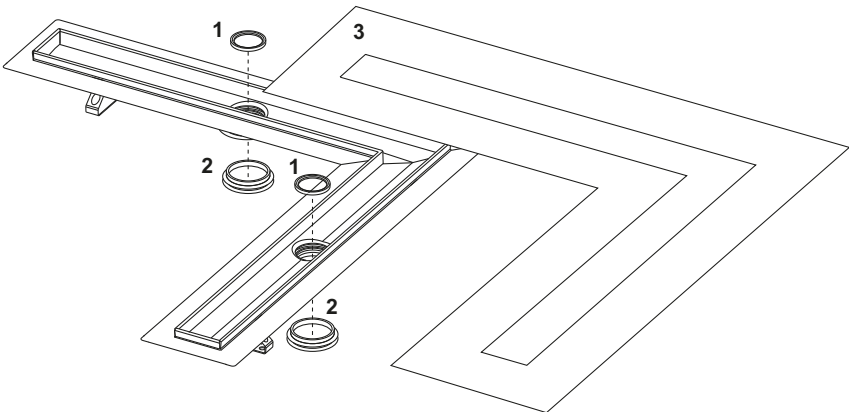
TECEdrainline – Spare parts

- TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "lines" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "royal" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight
- TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel
- TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel



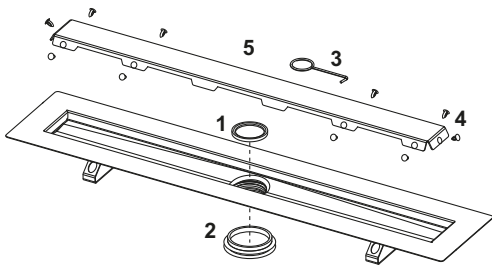
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668006*	Seal sleeve angle 900 x 900 mm	1 pc.
	668007*	Seal sleeve angle 1000 x 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668008*	Seal sleeve angle 1200 x 1200 mm	1 pc.

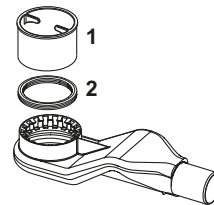
TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
4	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
5	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
	668029	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668030	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668031	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1500 mm	1 pc.

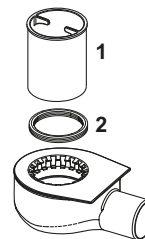
650004 – TECEdrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668025	Immersion tube (H = 25 mm) for outlet superflat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



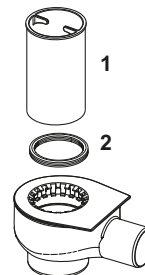
650000 – TECEdrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668010	Immersion tube (H = 49 mm) for outlet flat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



650001 – TECEdrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

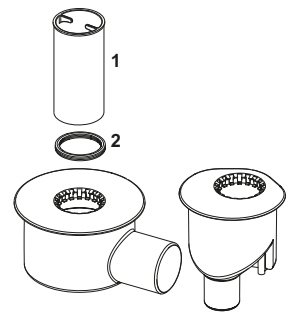
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668011	Immersion tube (H = 74 mm) for outlet standard	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



TECEdrainline – Spare parts

650002 – TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain
650003 – TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668019	Immersion pipe (H = 94 mm) for outlet max and vertical	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



Building project _____

TECE GmbH
International Business
Hollefeldstraße 57
48282 Emsdetten
Germany
Fax +49 (0) 25 72/928 204

Object description

Offer number _____

Name _____

Street, No. _____

Postal code, town/city _____

Delivery deadline _____ (about 4–6 weeks after technical release by customer)

TECE field service/Agent

Participants

Building client

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Planner

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Fitter

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Wholesaler

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Order No.

TECEdrainline – Measurement sheet custom channels

Building project _____

Notes: Standard values are used for all non-indicated values.
The maximum channel length (L₁, L₄, L₅) is 1500 mm.

L₁ = _____ mm

L₂ = _____ mm*
☐ Centre drain

L₃** = _____ mm*

* max. distance between outer edge of channel
and drain = 750 mm

** only for second drain

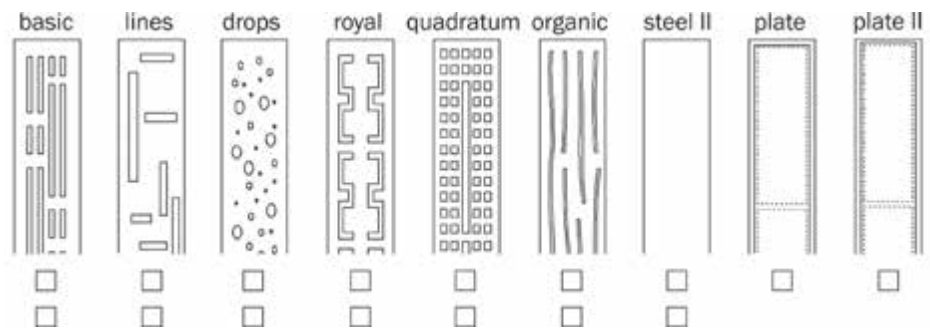
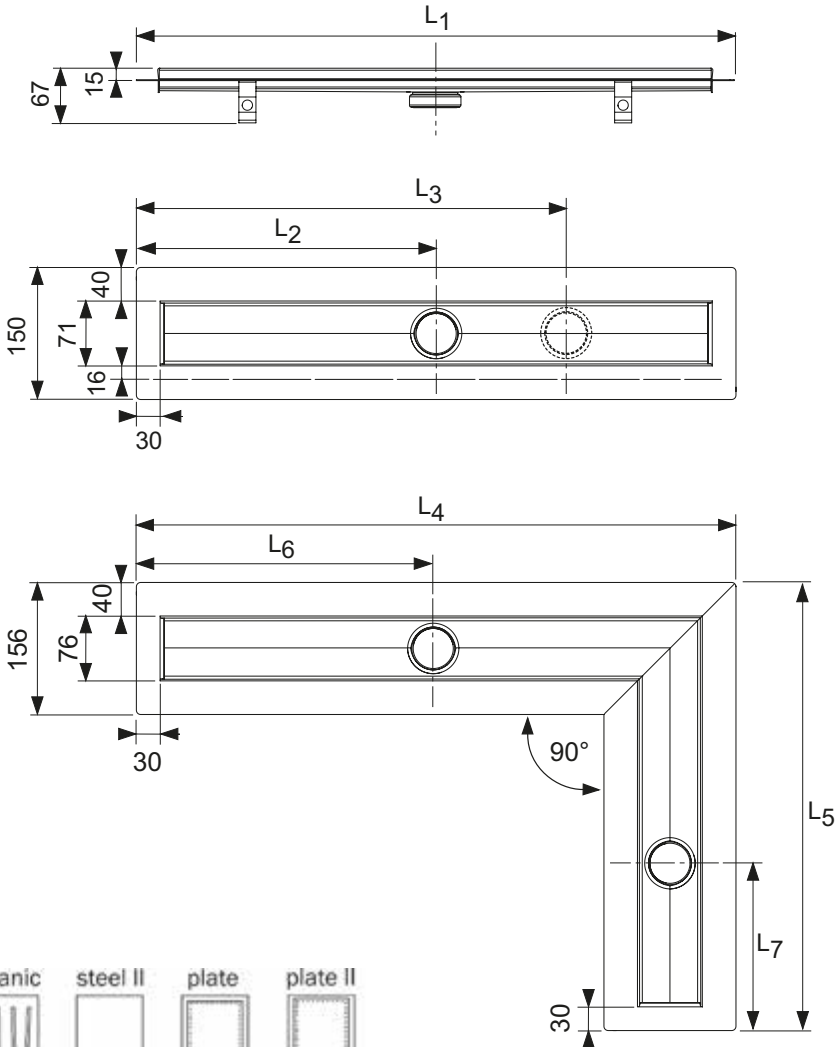
L₄ = _____ mm*

L₅ = _____ mm*

L₆ = _____ mm*
☐ Centre drain

L₇ = _____ mm*
☐ Centre drain

* max. distance between outer edge of channel
and drain = 750 mm



polished
brushed

Please select drains and accessories and order separately.

TECEdrainline custom-made channel available incl. Seal System.



Approval _____

Date, signature _____

TECEdrainline – Measurement sheet custom channels with wall upstand

Building project _____

TECE GmbH
International Business
Hollefeldstraße 57
48282 Emsdetten
Germany
Fax +49 (0) 25 72/928 204

Object description

Offer number _____

Name _____

Street, No. _____

Postal code, town/city _____

Delivery deadline _____ (about 4–6 weeks after technical release by customer)

TECE field service/Agent

Participants

Building client

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Planner

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Fitter

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Wholesaler

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

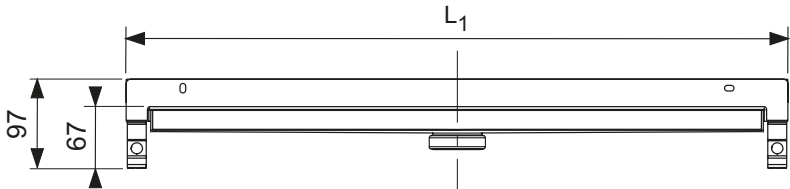
Order No.

TECEDrainline – Measurement sheet custom channels with wall upstand

Building project _____

Notes: Standard values are used for all non-indicated values.
The maximum channel length (L₁) is 1500 mm.

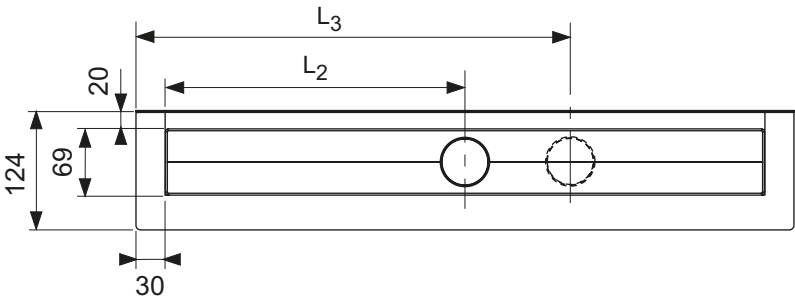
L₁ = _____mm



L₂ = _____mm*
☐ Centre drain

L₃** = _____mm*

* max. distance between outer edge of channel
and drain = 750 mm
** only second drain



basic	lines	drops	royal	quadratum	organic	steel II	plate	plate II
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

polished
brushed

Please select drains and accessories and order separately.

TECEDrainline custom-made channel available incl. Seal System.



Approval _____

Date, signature _____

Building project _____

TECE GmbH
International Business
Hollefeldstraße 57
48282 Emsdetten
Germany
Fax +49 (0) 25 72/928 204

Object description

Offer number _____

Name _____

Street, No. _____

Postal code, town/city _____

Delivery deadline _____ (about 4–6 weeks after technical release by customer)

TECE field service/Agent

Participants

Building client

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Planner

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Fitter

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

Wholesaler

Contact _____

Street, town/city _____

Phone/Fax. _____

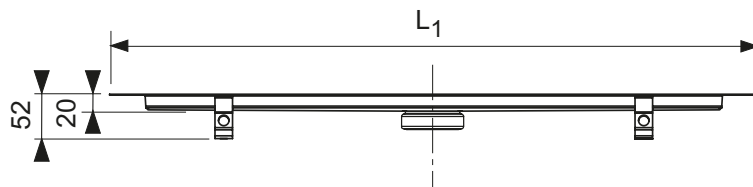
Order No.

TECEdrainline – Measurement sheet custom channels for natural stone

Building project _____

Standard values are used for all non-indicated values.
The maximum channel length (L_1) is 1535 mm.

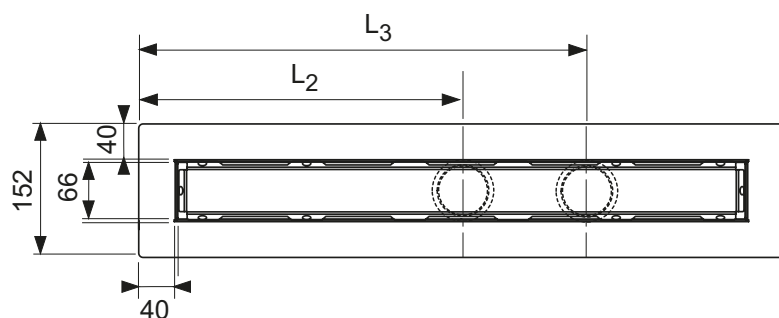
L_1 = _____ mm



L_2^* = _____ mm

☐ Centre drain

L_3^{**} = _____ mm

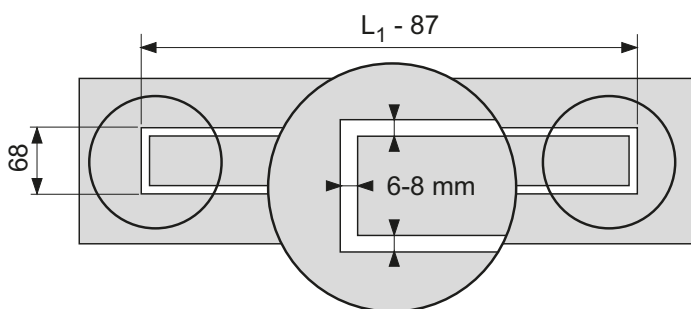


* max. distance between outer edge of channel and drain = 750 mm

** only second drain

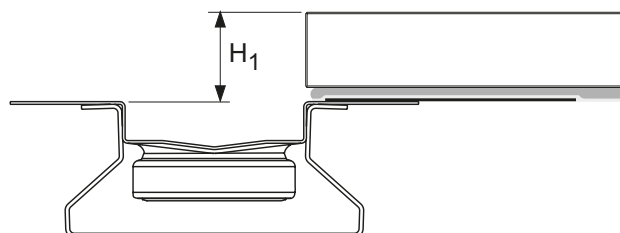
Please note:
Mounting plate and Seal System sealing tape included in delivery.

Cover cut-out length x width: ($L_1 - 87$ mm) x 68 mm
Width of surrounding drainage slot: 6 to 8 mm



Only for orders of the design grate "steel II":
Distance from top edge of flange to top edge of finished floor.

H_1 = _____ mm



Please select drains and accessories and order separately.

TECEdrainline custom-made channel available incl. Seal System.



Approval _____

Date, signature _____



Drainage Systems

TECEdrainpoint S POINT DRAINS

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017



TECEdrainpoint S – DRAINAGE RIGHT TO THE POINT

The streamlined alternative to confusing “complete ranges”.

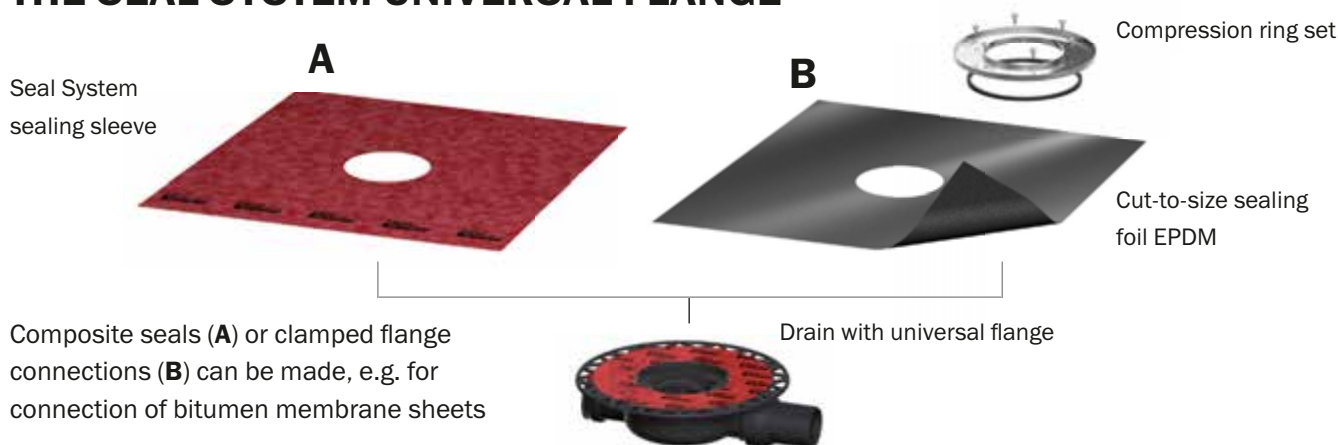
- The modular system – small range, countless applications:
Put together “your” drain set from a simple modular system. Choose the drain, drain top, grate and accessories to meet your requirements. Everything fits together and can be combined any way you wish.
- Complete drain systems: It couldn’t be easier! Six drain sets are available for the most common applications.
- The uniform Seal System universal flange enables connection of two sealing variants with a single flange.
Composite seals (A) or clamped flange connections (B) can be made, e.g. for connection of bitumen membrane sheets.
- Certified seal safety through the “Seal System”. More than 50 independent combination checks with sealing systems from renowned manufacturers set new standards for safety when connecting composite seals to the drain.

The TECEdrainpoint S modular principle: individual yet simple

The free combination of all drains, drain tops and other accessories reduces the costs for storage and greatly simplifies ordering.



THE SEAL SYSTEM UNIVERSAL FLANGE



Extremely tough point drain

The raising element for installation on-site boasts a polymer concrete collar, which is an extremely tough and waterproof building material. A reinforcing steel mat is embedded in the polymer concrete ring. So, when installing the drain in screed a solid connection is created, providing reliable strength for use in buildings with high traffic such as hospitals or hotels. Enclosed in a stainless steel frame, the high-quality, six millimetre thick, design grate "quadratum" serves as a cover. It is rated to load capacity class L 15 (test load 1.5 t according to DIN EN 1253). As is the case with all drainpoint S drains, the polymer concrete ring is fitted with the Seal System universal flange.



TECEdrainpoint S – tileable drain tops

Without a frame: All that is visible is a narrow, continuous gap in the floor through which the water disappears. Consequently, this version is ideally suited for use in conjunction with ceramic tiles and natural stone coverings. Dimensions approx. 100 x 100 mm.



The “plate” version for installation with tiles. The drainage gap is bordered by two parallel stainless steel lines. Dimensions 150 x 150 mm.



Effective fire protection with Firestop EI 120

Simply screw on the TECE fire protection sleeve below the drain – done! The customary task of filling the bore is no longer necessary. This novel fire protection solution comes with building inspectorate approval. Fire protection class EI 120 to DIN EN 13501-2:2007 and A1:2009, European Technical Approval (ETA-11/0437).



POINT. LINE. SEALED!

Seal System – the safe, certified sealing standard for TECE drains and shower channels.



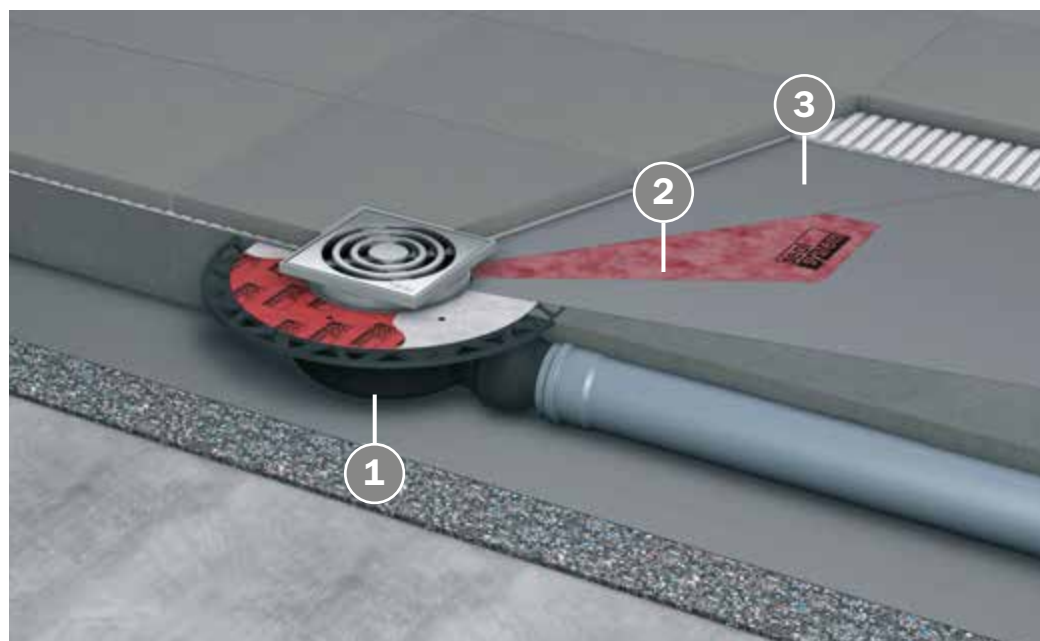
What is Seal System?

With Seal System, TECE offers installers and tilers tested safety when connecting composite seals to TECEdrainpoint S drains and TECEdrainline shower channels. The system is inspected by Kiwa TBU, an independent testing institution, based on the test principles required by the building inspectorate in Germany. The functional safety (water-tightness) of the composite sealing products has been tested with the TECE drainage products.



50 sealing products from well-known manufacturers were tested and certified. A list of all successfully tested composite seals is provided with all products.

The certificates can be requested at www.sealsystem.net.



Example of the Seal System seal of a TECEdrainpoint S drain with a certified sealing product.

The TECEdrainpoint S Seal System consists of the following components:

1. TECEdrainpoint S drain
2. Seal System sealing sleeve
3. One of the 50 tested and certified sealing products

	Page
Drain sets	262
Drains	267
Drain tops	271
Grates	276
Accessories	278
Spare parts	282
Drainage capacity values	284

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website **www.tece.com**.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEdrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

Drain set TECEdrainpoint S 50 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

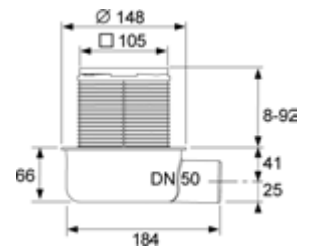
Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- Retaining edge
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and o-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load bearing capacity up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, foil for the construction site and assembly instructions



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601050	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 110 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

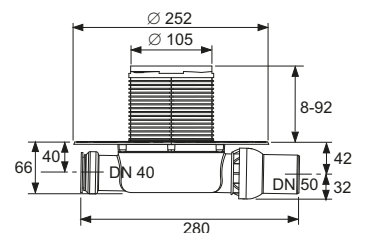
Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Discharge capacity from 0.62 to 0.98 l/s
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions



Please order separately – depending on the seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601100	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 112 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless special steel grate and two-stage membrane odour trap.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 20 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

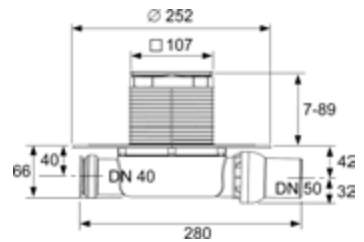
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601102	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEdrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 120 horizontal, standard DN 50, tested to DIN EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

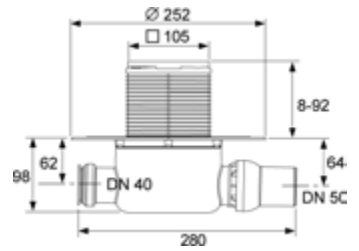
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601200	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 122 horizontal, DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless special steel grate and 2-stage membrane odour trap.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 50 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

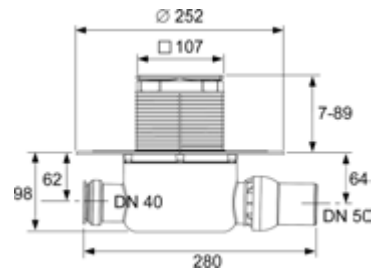
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.54/0.85 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.71/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601202	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 130 vertical DN 50, tested to DIN EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 vertical, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

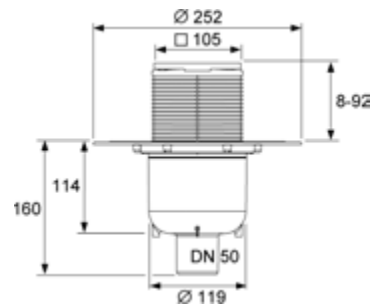
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601300	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange*

TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 floor drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

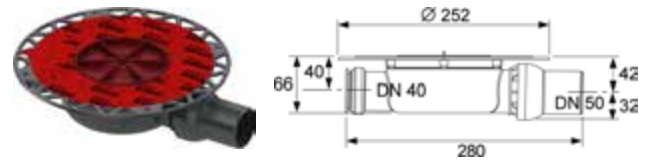
Delivery includes protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601400	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 as terrace or balcony drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- Without odour trap

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: -/1.09 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: -/1.90 l/s

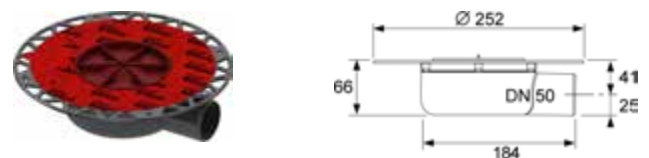
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601401	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

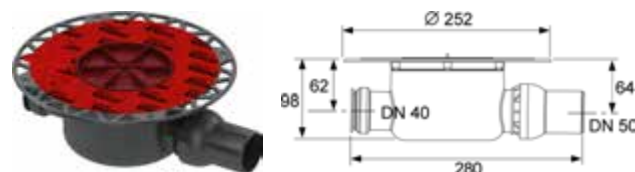
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601500	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

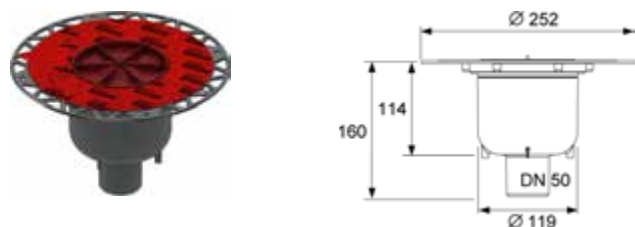
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601600	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.62/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.87/1.74 l/s

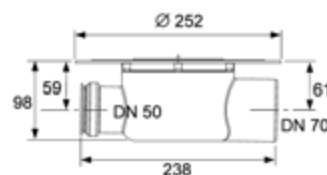
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.

3603500

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.47/1.81 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.63/1.84 l/s

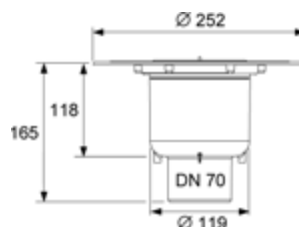
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.

3603600

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Drains

TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEDrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.90/1.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.86/2.03 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

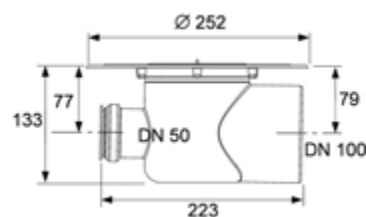
Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.

Order No.	DU 1
3607500	1 pc.



TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEDrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.76/1.42 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.80/2.10 l/s

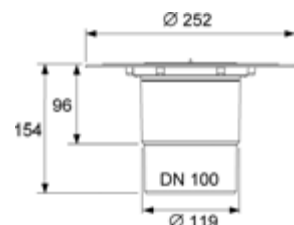
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.

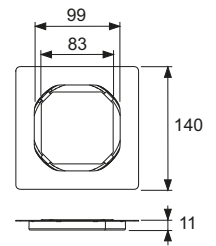
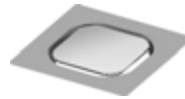


Order No.	DU 1
3607600	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, "frameless" tile base

Set consisting of tileable drain top and tileable frameless base, 100 x 100 mm made of stainless steel.

- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height = 1 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 83 x 83 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

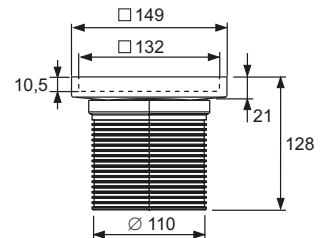
3660016

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and tileable channel "plate", 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 23-118 mm
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

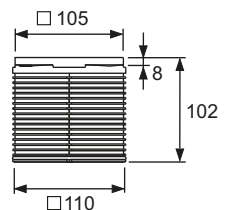
3660011

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

3660001

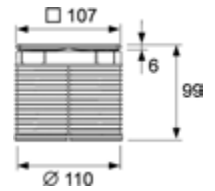
1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 7-89 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

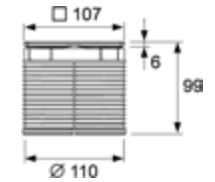


Order No.	DU 1
3660002	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 7-89 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws

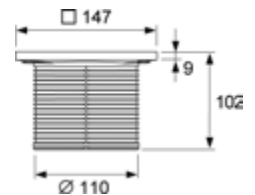
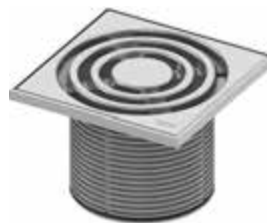


Order No.	DU 1
3660009	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

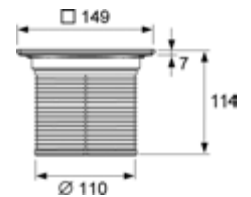


Order No.	DU 1
3660003	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 9-104 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

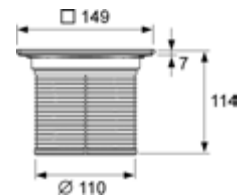


Order No.	DU 1
3660004	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 9-104 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws



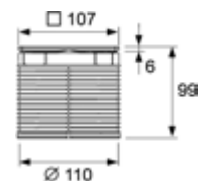
Order No.	DU 1
3660010	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and design grate "quadratum" 100 x 100 mm.

Consisting of:

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 7-89 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)



Order No.	DU 1
3660007	1 pc.

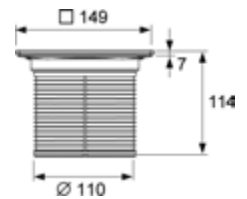
TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and design grate "quadratum" 142 x 142 mm.

Consisting of:

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 9-104 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)

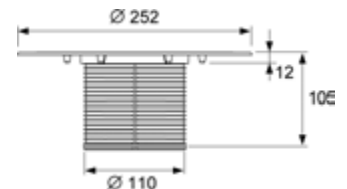
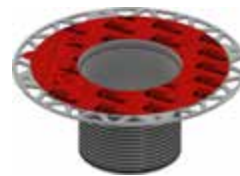


Order No.	DU 1
3660008	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange*

Drain top made of plastic with universal flange made of plastic (PP) for composite or clamped flange seals.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- Incl. O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-95 mm

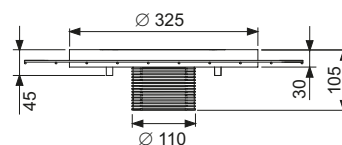
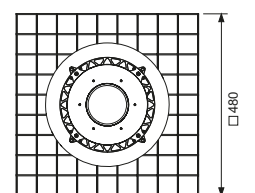
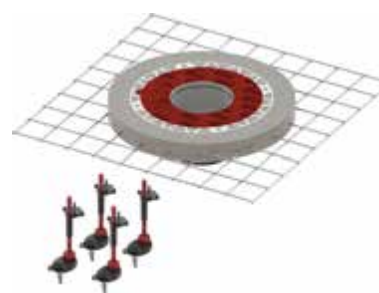


Order No.	DU 1
3660005	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S polymer concrete collar

Raising element with Seal System universal flange made of plastic, polymer concrete collar and moulded reinforcement mat for use in screed.

- Raising element with Seal System universal flange
- Polymer concrete collar (ø 325 mm)
- Moulded reinforcement mat (480 x 480 mm)
- O-ring seal
- Assembly feet

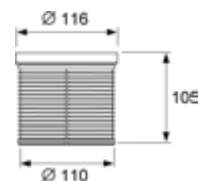


Order No.	DU 1
3690008	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S extension

Drain top extension made of plastic (ABS).

- With O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 14-95 mm



Order No.

DU 1

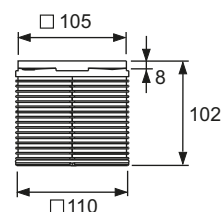
3660006

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, without grate

Consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm



Order No.

DU 1

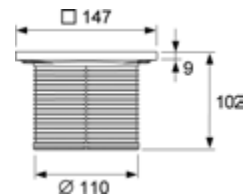
3660018

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

Drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm



Order No.

DU 1

3660019

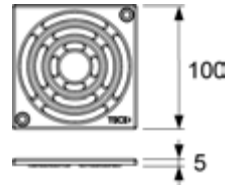
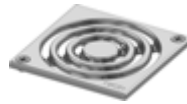
1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Grates

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes

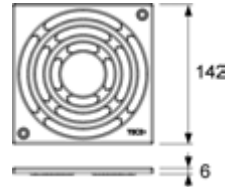
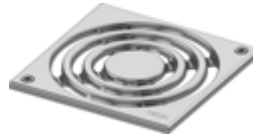


Order No.	DU 1
3665000	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes

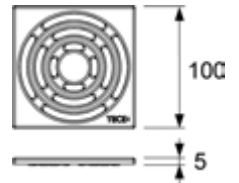
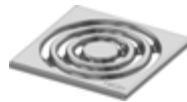


Order No.	DU 1
3665001	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

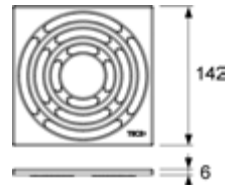
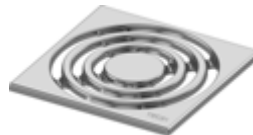


Order No.	DU 1
3665002	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

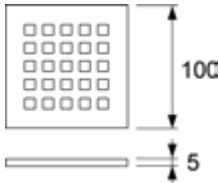


Order No.	DU 1
3665003	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)

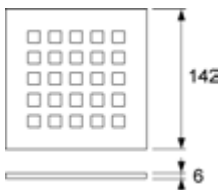
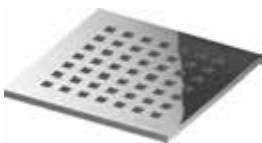


Order No.	DU 1
3665006	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)



Order No.	DU 1
3665009	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

TECEdrainpoint S fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct installation at the drain. TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 drain vertical for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

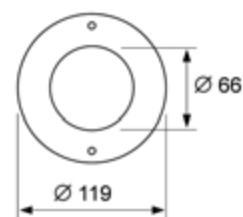
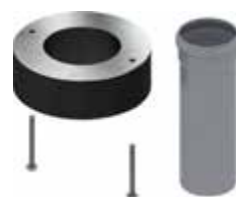
Set consists of fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate and 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to DIN EN 1451.

Required core drill hole:

Diameter 120 mm (min = 119 mm, max = 123 mm)

Application area:solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



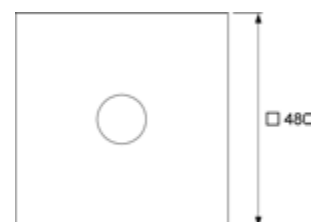
Order No.	DU 1
3690050	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S Seal System sealing sleeve for composite seals*

Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection of TECEdrainpoint S drains to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- PP fleece (top and underside) and inner waterproof PE foil
- Dimensions = 480 x 480 mm



Order No.	DU 1
3690004	1 pc.



TECEdrainpoint S compression ring set stainless steel

Compression sealing ring set for TECEdrainpoint S drains to create clamped flange connections.

Consisting of:

- Compression ring made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with pre-drilled hole circle
- Sealing ring made of cellular rubber
- Six stainless steel screws



Order No.	DU 1
3690003	1 pc.

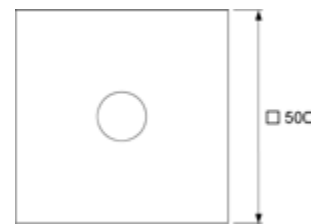
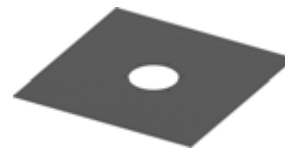
TECEdrainpoint S cut-to-size sealing foil EPDM for clamped flange connections

Sealing sleeve for TECEdrainpoint S drains, for joining bitumen membrane sheets, polymer bitumen membrane sheets or EPDM sealing strips using hot-air welding or full-area welding. The sealing sleeve is fixed on the universal flange with the compression ring set.

- Material: EPDM with glass cloth reinforcement, underside with polymer-modified bitumen layer and fine quartz coating
- Dimensions = 500 x 500 mm
- Material thickness = 3.1 mm
- Manufacturer: Phoenix Restrix MB

Please order separately:

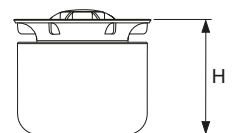
- Compression ring set (Order No. 3690003)



Order No.	DU 1
3690006	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S membrane odour trap

Odour trap for TECEdrainpoint S drains made of plastic (PP) with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odours and vermin, water seal and sealing lip membrane provide two-stage trap effect. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEdrainpoint S floor drains



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1
For drain DN 50 extra-flat	50 mm	3695002	1 pc.
For drains DN 50 standard and vertical and DN 70	83 mm	3695005	1 pc.
For drains DN 100	117 mm	3695006	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S hair trap

Hair trap made of plastic, for insertion in the TECEdrainpoint S drain.



Order No.	DU 1
3690005	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S assembly feet, sound-insulated

Assembly feet for TECEdrainpoint S drains with universal flange to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage.

Adjustment range lower edge of feet to the upper edge of universal flange: 64-165 mm

Consisting of 4 assembly feet incl. sound-proofing element and mounting material



Order No.	DU 1
3690007	1 set

TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

TECE adapter DN 50 / 2"

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline, TECEdrainpoint S and TECEdrainboard drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainboard S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with shower channel TECEdrainline. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).



- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: ΔLw= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainboard S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with TECEdrainline shower channel. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).



- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

Order No.

660002

DU 1

8 m

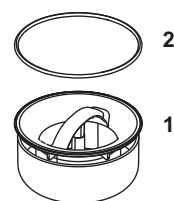
TECEdrainpoint S – Spare parts

3601050 – TECEdrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

3601100 – TECEdrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601102 – TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

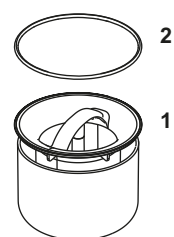


3601200 – TECEdrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange

3601202 – TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

3601300 – TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange

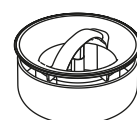
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.



3601400 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601401 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.



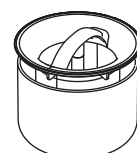
3601500 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange

3601600 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange

3603500 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange

3603600 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange

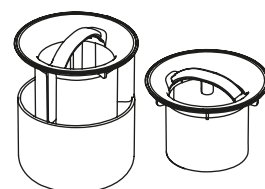
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.



3607500 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange

3607600 – TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695004	Odour trap DIN100, height 117 mm	1 pc.



- 3660011 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"
- 3660001 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660002 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660009 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660003 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660004 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660010 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660007 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660008 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660005 – TECEdrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange
- 3660006 – TECEdrainpoint S extension
- 3660019 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

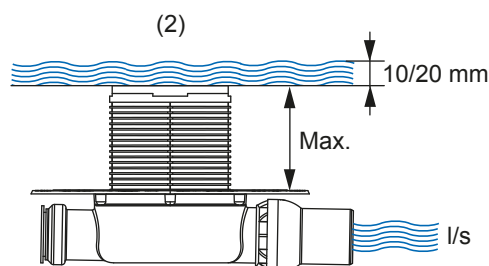
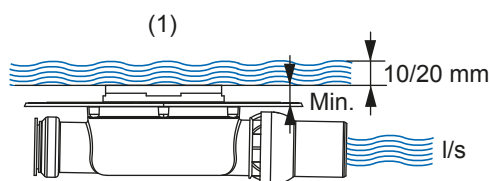
TECEdrainpoint S – Drainage capacity values

Drainage capacity TECEdrainpoint S

(Specified in l/s, according to DIN EN 1253)

Drain Designation (Order number)	Drain top and cover (order number)	Minimum height of drain top (1)		Maximum height of drain top (2)	
		Water level above grate			
		10 mm	20 mm	10 mm	20 mm
DN 50 extra-flat (3601400)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.61	0.69	1.12
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.44	0.69	0.53	0.85
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.49	0.55	0.61	1.00
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.64	0.70	0.98	1.04
DN 50 standard (3601500)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.89	0.64	1.35
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.42	0.81	0.64	0.93
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.45	0.75	0.79	1.07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.91	0.98	1.33	1.46
DN 50 vertical (3601600)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.64	1.36	0.70	1.56
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.56	1.02	0.67	1.46
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.62	0.96	0.89	1.48
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.33	1.41	1.63	1.69
DN 50 terrace (3601401)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	-*	1.09	-*	1.90
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	-*	0.89	-*	1.54
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	-*	-*	-*	-*
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	-*	-*	-*	-*
DN 70 horizontal (3603500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.62	1.22	0.87	1.74
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.76	1.13	0.78	1.54
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.84	0.97	1.54
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.19	1.29	1.50	1.72
DN 70 vertical (3603600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.47	1.81	0.63	1.84
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.79	1.67	0.68	1.99
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.85	0.80	2.18
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.62	1.97	2.24	2.42
DN 100 horizontal (3607500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.90	1.61	0.86	2.03
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.77	1.48	0.79	1.98
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.46	1.12	0.58	1.81
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.36	1.48	1.60	2.06
DN 100 vertical (3607600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.76	1.42	0.80	2.10
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.70	1.33	0.74	2.13
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.76	1.06	0.59	1.86
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.22	1.36	1.72	2.20

* no data available



Annex

EXHIBITION SAMPLES

ASSORTMENT LIST 2017

	Page
TECElux	288
Toilet flush plates	290
Urinal flush plates	293
TECEdrainline	296

We can provide you with the prices of the exhibition samples on request.

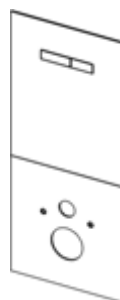
Exhibition samples – TECElux

TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with manual actuation

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two actuation buttons in combination with lower glass facing.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9650500
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9650501
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9650505

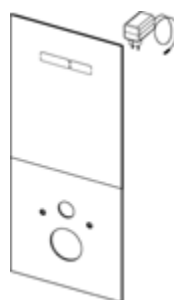


TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Upper glass facing for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for standard toilet, power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650502
Black glass	9650504

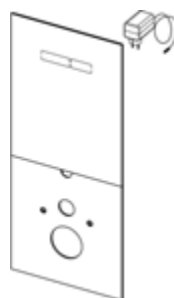


TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation, for shower toilet seat

Upper glass flush plate for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for shower toilet seat, power pack included in the delivery.

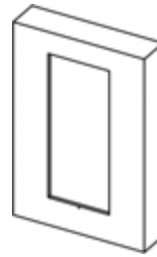
Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650503



TECElux function display

Exhibition wall incl. TECEprofil frame. For combination with a TECElux module, the upper glass facing and the lower mounting plate.
Dimensions: 816 x 1203 x 203 mm



Colour	Order No.
Red (tone RAL 3001)	9650551
Black (tone RAL 7021)	9650552

TECElux info board

TECElux explanation table for exhibitions, for combination with TECElux function displays and TECElux exhibition modules.

Dimensions:

- 120 x 320 x 3 mm (9650553)
- 120 x 230 x 3 mm (9650554)



Version	Order No.
Sen-Touch and ceramic-Air	9650553
Manual actuation	9650554

Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

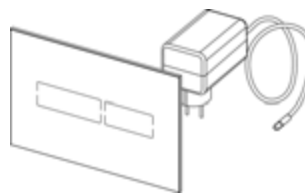
TECElux Mini toilet flush plate exhibit dual-flush system

Power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions:

220 x 150 x 5 mm

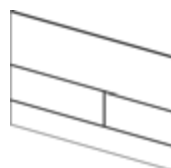
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass	9240565
Black glass	9240567

TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm

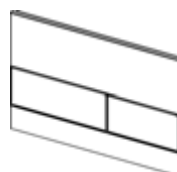


Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240560
Bright chrome	9240561
White	9240562
Black matte	9240564 NEW

TECEsquare toilet flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240530
White glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240536
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240531
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240539
Black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240532
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240538
Black glass, black buttons	9240537

TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

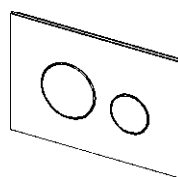
Dimensions: 216 x 145 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9240507
White, bright chrome buttons	9240523
Pergamon	9240508
Matte chrome	9240509
Bright chrome	9240510

TECEloop glass toilet flush plate

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240511
White glass, matte chrome buttons	9240524
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240525
Mint green glass, white buttons	9240512
Mint green glass, matte chrome buttons	9240513
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	9240514
Black glass, white buttons	9240515
Black glass, matte chrome buttons	9240516
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240517
Black glass, black buttons	9240518
Black glass, gold buttons	9240519
Asis green glass (Emco), buttons matte chrome	9240527
Ruby red glass (Alape), brushed stainless steel buttons	9240528
Grass green glass (Burgbad), white buttons	9240529
Slate slab, brushed stainless steel buttons	9240540*
Silvery grey glass (Alape), matte chrome buttons	9240541
Coffee brown glass, bright chrome buttons	9240542
Orange glass, white buttons	9240548
Slate slab, bright chrome buttons	9240549*
White glass, brushed stainless steel push-buttons	9240550
Ruby red glass (Alape), white buttons	9240551
Grass green glass (Burgbad), matte chrome buttons	9240552

TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system

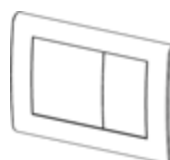
Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silk matte white	9240504
Bright white	9240520
Brushed stainless steel	9240500
Bright chrome	9240501

TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm



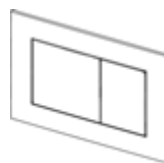
Colour	Order No.
Silky matt white	9240505
Bright white	9240521
Brushed stainless steel	9240502
Bright chrome	9240503

Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White	9240555
Bright chrome	9240556
Matt chrome	9240557
Black	9240558



TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 152 x 22 mm

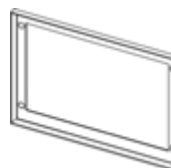
Colour	Order No.
White/white antibacterial	9240900
Matt chrome	9240901
Bright chrome	9240902
Matte chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	9240903
Bright chrome frame, matte chrome buttons	9240904



TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, toilet

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECElux Mini, TECEloop, TECEsquare and TECEnow toilet flush plates.
Dimensions: 225 x 155 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9240543
Black	9240544
Bright chrome	9240522



TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate

NEW

Dimensions:

- 100 x 150 x 7 mm (9242920)
- 100 x 150 x 9 mm (9242925)
- 100 x 150 x 6 mm (9242930)



Colour	Order No.
Plastic white	9242920* NEW
White glass	9242925* NEW
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242930* NEW

TECESquare urinal flush plate exhibit metal

Dimensions: 124 x 144 x 2 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242533
Bright chrome	9242534
White	9242535

TECESquare urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242530
White glass, bright chrome button	9242531
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	9242532

TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 6 mm

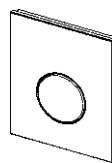


Colour	Order No.
White	9242507
White, bright chrome button	9242523
Pergamon	9242508
Matt chrome	9242509
Bright chrome	9242510

Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242511
White glass, matte chrome button	9242524
White glass, bright chrome button	9242525
Mint green glass, white button	9242512
Mint green glass, matte chrome button	9242513
Mint green glass, bright chrome button	9242514
Black glass, white button	9242515
Black glass, matt chrome button	9242516
Black glass, bright chrome button	9242517
Black glass, black button	9242518
Black glass, gold button	9242519

TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual

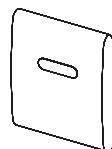
Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silky matt white	9242902
Bright white	9242909
Brushed stainless steel	9242900
Bright chrome	9242901

TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, electronic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm

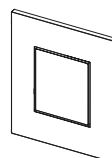


Colour	Order No.
Silky matt white	9242906
Brushed stainless steel	9242903
Bright chrome	9242904

TECEnow urinal flush plate exhibit

NEW

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 5 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9242536* NEW
Bright chrome	9242537* NEW
Matt chrome	9242538* NEW

TECEambia urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9242905
White, antibacterial	9242908

TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, urinal

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECEloop and TECESquare urinal flush panels.

Dimensions: 129 x 109 x 15 mm



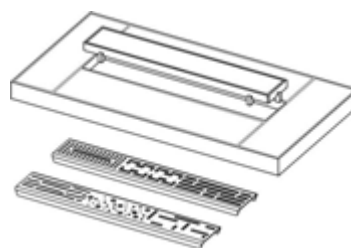
Colour	Order No.
Bright chrome	9242522

Exhibition samples – TECEdrainline

TECEdrainline sample channels, tiled

Tiled sample channel TECEdrainline with tiled channel and two design grates (3 designs in each case)
Length: 500 mm

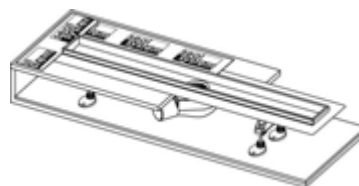
Description	Order No.
Sample channel, tiled	669001



TECEdrainline function display with Seal System

Function display with Seal System sealing tape, drain "standard" and assembly feet. Wooden construction in a screed look.

Description	Order No.
Function display with Seal System	669022



TECEdrainline sample channels, base body

Sample channel, 10 mm high base body, for insertion of the type A, type B exhibition grates or the exhibition glass covers in green, white or black. Can also be used as an exhibition tilable channel.
Length: 850 mm

Description	Order No.
Sample channels base body	669002



TECEdrainline exhibition grate, type A

Exhibition grate, type A, design "lines, drops, organic", for insertion in the channel base body
Length: 850 mm

Description	Order No.
Exhibition grate, type A	669003



TECEdrainline exhibition grate, type B

Exhibition grate, type B, design "basic, royal, quadratum", for insertion in the channel base body
Length: 850 mm

Description	Order No.
Exhibition grate, type B	669004



TECEdrainline exhibition glass cover

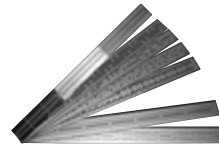
Exhibition glass cover, for insertion in the channel base body
Length: 850 mm



Colour	Order No.
Green	669009
White	669010
Black	669011

TECEdrainline sample fan

Sample fan with printed TECEdrainline designs on hard PVC foil.
Length: 1000 mm



Description	Order No.
Sample fan	DS06000008

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
DS06000008	-	1	-	-	297
600700	-	1	55	-	230
600701	-	1	40	-	231
600710	-	1	-	-	234
600711	-	1	-	-	234
600720	-	1	-	-	234
600721	-	1	-	-	234
600730	-	1	-	-	235
600731	-	1	-	-	235
600740	-	1	-	-	235
600741	-	1	-	-	235
600750	-	1	-	-	236
600751	-	1	-	-	236
600760	-	1	-	-	236
600761	-	1	-	-	236
600770	-	1	-	-	232
600772	-	1	-	-	232
600782	-	1	-	-	233
600783	-	1	-	-	233
600790	-	1	-	-	233
600791	-	1	-	-	233
600792	-	1	-	-	233
600800	-	1	55	-	230
600801	-	1	40	-	231
600810	-	1	-	-	234
600811	-	1	-	-	234
600820	-	1	-	-	234
600821	-	1	-	-	234
600830	-	1	-	-	235
600831	-	1	-	-	235
600840	-	1	-	-	235
600841	-	1	-	-	235
600850	-	1	-	-	236
600851	-	1	-	-	236
600860	-	1	-	-	236
600861	-	1	-	-	236
600870	-	1	-	-	232
600872	-	1	-	-	232
600882	-	1	-	-	233
600883	-	1	-	-	233
600890	-	1	-	-	233
600891	-	1	-	-	233
600892	-	1	-	-	233
600900	-	1	55	-	230
600901	-	1	40	-	231
600910	-	1	-	-	234
600911	-	1	-	-	234
600920	-	1	-	-	234
600921	-	1	-	-	234
600930	-	1	-	-	235

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600931	-	1	-	-	235
600940	-	1	-	-	235
600941	-	1	-	-	235
600950	-	1	-	-	236
600951	-	1	-	-	236
600960	-	1	-	-	236
600961	-	1	-	-	236
600970	-	1	-	-	232
600972	-	1	-	-	232
600982	-	1	-	-	233
600983	-	1	-	-	233
600990	-	1	-	-	233
600991	-	1	-	-	233
600992	-	1	-	-	233
601000	-	1	55	-	230
601001	-	1	40	-	231
601010	-	1	-	-	234
601011	-	1	-	-	234
601020	-	1	-	-	234
601021	-	1	-	-	234
601030	-	1	-	-	235
601031	-	1	-	-	235
601040	-	1	-	-	235
601041	-	1	-	-	235
601050	-	1	-	-	236
601051	-	1	-	-	236
601060	-	1	-	-	236
601061	-	1	-	-	236
601070	-	1	-	-	232
601072	-	1	-	-	232
601082	-	1	-	-	233
601083	-	1	-	-	233
601090	-	1	-	-	233
601091	-	1	-	-	233
601092	-	1	-	-	233
601200	-	1	55	-	230
601201	-	1	40	-	231
601210	-	1	-	-	234
601211	-	1	-	-	234
601220	-	1	-	-	234
601221	-	1	-	-	234
601230	-	1	-	-	235
601231	-	1	-	-	235
601240	-	1	-	-	235
601241	-	1	-	-	235
601250	-	1	-	-	236
601251	-	1	-	-	236
601260	-	1	-	-	236
601261	-	1	-	-	236
601270	-	1	-	-	232

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
601272	-	1	-	-	232
601282	-	1	-	-	233
601283	-	1	-	-	233
601290	-	1	-	-	233
601291	-	1	-	-	233
601292	-	1	-	-	233
601500	-	1	55	-	230
601501	-	1	40	-	231
601510	-	1	-	-	234
601511	-	1	-	-	234
601520	-	1	-	-	234
601521	-	1	-	-	234
601530	-	1	-	-	235
601531	-	1	-	-	235
601540	-	1	-	-	235
601541	-	1	-	-	235
601550	-	1	-	-	236
601551	-	1	-	-	236
601560	-	1	-	-	236
601561	-	1	-	-	236
601570	-	1	-	-	232
601572	-	1	-	-	232
601582	-	1	-	-	233
601583	-	1	-	-	233
601590	-	1	-	-	233
601591	-	1	-	-	233
601592	-	1	-	-	233
610900	-	1	9	-	237
610910	-	1	-	-	238
610970	-	1	-	-	238
610982	-	1	-	-	238
611000	-	1	9	-	237
611010	-	1	-	-	238
611070	-	1	-	-	238
611082	-	1	-	-	238
611200	-	1	9	-	237
611210	-	1	-	-	238
611270	-	1	-	-	238
611282	-	1	-	-	238
650000	-	1	270	-	240
650001	-	1	210	-	241
650002	-	1	-	-	241
650003	-	1	-	-	241
650004	-	1	-	-	240
650700	-	1	55	-	239
650800	-	1	55	-	239
650900	-	1	55	-	239
651000	-	1	40	-	239
651200	-	1	40	-	239
651500	-	1	40	-	239

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
660001	-	1	16	-	243, 280
660002	-	8	-	-	244, 281
660003	-	1	45	-	242
660004	-	1	30	-	242
660005	-	1	10	-	243
660006	-	1	-	-	242
660015	-	1	-	-	243
660016	-	1	-	-	243
660017	-	1	-	-	243
660018	-	1	-	-	243
660019	-	3.9	31.2	-	243
668000	-	1	-	-	245
668001	-	1	-	-	245
668002	-	1	-	-	245
668003	-	1	-	-	245
668004	-	1	-	-	245
668005	-	1	-	-	245
668006	-	1	-	-	246
668007	-	1	-	-	246
668008	-	1	-	-	246
668010	-	1	-	-	247
668011	-	1	-	-	247
668012	-	1	-	-	245–247
668013	-	1	-	-	245–247
668014	-	1	-	-	245–247
668016	-	10	-	-	245–247
668019	-	1	-	-	248
668020	-	1	100	-	245
668024	-	1	-	-	245
668025	-	1	-	-	247
668026	-	1	-	-	247
668027	-	1	-	-	247
668028	-	1	-	-	247
668029	-	1	-	-	247
668030	-	1	-	-	247
668031	-	1	-	-	247
668032	-	1	-	-	247, 248
669001	-	1	-	-	296
669002	-	1	-	-	296
669003	-	1	-	-	296
669004	-	1	-	-	296
669009	-	1	-	-	297
669010	-	1	-	-	297
669011	-	1	-	-	297
669012	-	1	10	-	242, 280
669022	-	1	-	-	296
3601050	-	1	10	-	262
3601100	-	1	10	-	262
3601102	-	1	10	-	263
3601200	-	1	10	-	264

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
3601202	-	1	10	-	265
3601300	-	1	10	-	266
3601400	-	1	-	-	267
3601401	-	1	-	-	267
3601500	-	1	-	-	268
3601600	-	1	-	-	268
3603500	-	1	-	-	269
3603600	-	1	-	-	269
3607500	-	1	-	-	270
3607600	-	1	-	-	270
3660001	-	1	-	-	271
3660002	-	1	-	-	272
3660003	-	1	-	-	272
3660004	-	1	-	-	273
3660005	-	1	-	-	274
3660006	-	1	-	-	275
3660007	-	1	-	-	273
3660008	-	1	-	-	274
3660009	-	1	-	-	272
3660010	-	1	-	-	273
3660011	-	1	-	-	271
3660016	-	1	-	-	271
3660018	-	1	-	-	275
3660019	-	1	-	-	275
3665000	-	1	-	-	276
3665001	-	1	-	-	276
3665002	-	1	-	-	276
3665003	-	1	-	-	276
3665006	-	1	-	-	277
3665009	-	1	-	-	277
3690000	-	1	70	1120	242, 280
3690001	-	1	70	1120	242, 280
3690002	-	1	70	1120	242, 280
3690003	-	1	-	-	278
3690004	-	1	-	-	278
3690005	-	1	-	-	279
3690006	-	1	-	-	279
3690007	-	1	-	-	279
3690008	-	1	-	-	274
3690050	-	1	-	-	278
3695000	-	1	-	-	282
3695001	-	1	-	-	282
3695002	-	1	-	-	279
3695003	-	1	-	-	282, 283
3695004	-	1	-	-	282
3695005	-	1	-	-	279
3695006	-	1	-	-	279
9000000	-	18	630	1890	192
9010002	-	30	240	5400	131, 192
9010003	-	10	30	-	203

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9010009	-	5	50	-	204
9018002	-	6	30	-	203
9018007	-	100	500	-	204
9018011	-	2	10	-	202
9020004	-	1	4	-	199
9020019	-	1	10	-	199
9020020	-	1	4	-	199
9020033	-	1	10	-	131, 195
9020034	-	1	10	-	195
9020036	-	1	2	-	199
9020038	-	1	-	-	197
9020039	-	1	-	-	197
9020040	-	1	10	-	198
9020041	-	1	10	-	198
9020045	-	1	4	-	199
9020046	-	1	4	-	199
9020048	-	1	10	-	196
9020049	-	1	10	-	195
9020050	-	1	10	-	195
9020051	-	1	4	-	199
9020052	-	1	4	-	199
9020054	-	1	10	-	196
9021017	-	1	20	-	179, 200
9021019	-	50	200	400	193
9021021	-	1	20	-	179, 200
9021022	-	1	20	-	179, 200
9030002	-	10	60	240	131, 192
9030011	-	5	15	60	131, 193
9030013	-	2	10	-	193
9030017	-	1	-	-	204
9030024	-	1	-	-	156
9030026	-	1	-	-	178
9030028	-	1	-	-	125
9030029	-	1	-	-	43, 47, 58, 156
9040001	-	10	30	-	203
9040004	-	10	30	-	203
9041006	-	1	10	60	194
9041029	-	1	-	-	125
9042003	-	1	-	-	122, 201
9042005	-	1	10	-	201
9042010	-	1	10	-	111
9042011	-	1	10	-	111
9042012	-	1	10	-	111
9042013	-	1	10	-	111
9042016	-	1	10	-	111
9042017	-	1	10	-	111
9042018	-	1	10	-	111
9080001	-	1	30	-	129
9140000	-	4	20	-	204

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9150000	-	1	-	-	198
9200000	-	30	60	120	205
9200001	-	5	20	-	205
9200002	-	250	4500	9000	205
9200010	-	1	10	60	129
9200012	-	1	10	60	153
9200013	-	1	30	60	205
9200014	-	1	25	-	205
9200017	-	1	10	-	206
9221011	-	1	-	-	156, 178
9221013	-	1	-	-	157, 179, 207
9240100	-	1	10	-	60
9240125	-	1	10	-	60
9240126	-	1	10	-	60
9240140	-	1	10	-	60
9240200	-	1	10	320	60, 131
9240225	-	1	10	-	60
9240226	-	1	10	-	60
9240240	-	1	10	-	60
9240253	-	1	10	-	60
9240254	-	1	10	-	60
9240310	-	1	10	-	49
9240311	-	1	10	-	49
9240312	-	1	10	-	49
9240314	-	1	10	-	49
9240320	-	1	10	-	49
9240321	-	1	10	-	49
9240322	-	1	10	-	49
9240324	-	1	10	-	49
9240350	-	1	-	-	51
9240351	-	1	-	-	51
9240352	-	1	-	-	51
9240353	-	1	-	-	51
9240354	-	1	-	-	52
9240355	-	1	-	-	53
9240356	-	1	-	-	54
9240357	-	1	-	-	54
9240360	-	1	-	-	55
9240361	-	1	-	-	51
9240362	-	1	-	-	51
9240365	-	1	10	-	49
9240366	-	1	10	-	49
9240400	-	1	10	-	57
9240401	-	1	10	-	57
9240402	-	1	10	-	57
9240403	-	1	10	-	57
9240410	-	1	10	-	57
9240411	-	1	10	-	57
9240412	-	1	10	-	57

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240415	-	1	10	-	57
9240500	-	1	-	-	291
9240501	-	1	-	-	291
9240502	-	1	-	-	291
9240503	-	1	-	-	291
9240504	-	1	-	-	291
9240505	-	1	-	-	291
9240507	-	1	-	-	290
9240508	-	1	-	-	290
9240509	-	1	-	-	290
9240510	-	1	-	-	290
9240511	-	1	-	-	291
9240512	-	1	-	-	291
9240513	-	1	-	-	291
9240514	-	1	-	-	291
9240515	-	1	-	-	291
9240516	-	1	-	-	291
9240517	-	1	-	-	291
9240518	-	1	-	-	291
9240519	-	1	-	-	291
9240520	-	1	-	-	291
9240521	-	1	-	-	291
9240522	-	1	-	-	292
9240523	-	1	-	-	290
9240524	-	1	-	-	291
9240525	-	1	-	-	291
9240527	-	1	-	-	291
9240528	-	1	-	-	291
9240529	-	1	-	-	291
9240530	-	1	-	-	290
9240531	-	1	-	-	290
9240532	-	1	-	-	290
9240536	-	1	-	-	290
9240537	-	1	-	-	290
9240538	-	1	-	-	290
9240539	-	1	-	-	290
9240540	-	1	-	-	291
9240541	-	1	-	-	291
9240542	-	1	-	-	291
9240543	-	1	-	-	292
9240544	-	1	-	-	292
9240548	-	1	-	-	291
9240549	-	1	-	-	291
9240550	-	1	-	-	291
9240551	-	1	-	-	291
9240552	-	1	-	-	291
9240555	-	1	-	-	292
9240556	-	1	-	-	292
9240557	-	1	-	-	292
9240558	-	1	-	-	292

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240560	-	1	-	-	290
9240561	-	1	-	-	290
9240562	-	1	-	-	290
9240564	NEW	1	-	-	290
9240565	-	1	-	-	290
9240567	-	1	-	-	290
9240600	-	1	10	-	46
9240601	-	1	10	-	46
9240625	-	1	10	-	46
9240626	-	1	10	-	46
9240627	-	1	10	-	46
9240640	-	1	10	-	46
9240643	-	1	10	-	40, 43, 47, 58
9240644	-	1	20	-	40, 43, 47, 57
9240645	-	1	10	-	40, 43, 47, 58
9240646	-	1	20	-	40, 43, 47, 57
9240647	-	1	20	-	40, 43, 47, 57
9240648	-	1	20	-	40, 43, 47, 57
9240649	-	1	20	-	40, 43, 47, 57
9240650	-	1	10	-	46
9240651	-	1	10	-	46
9240652	-	1	10	-	46
9240653	-	1	10	-	46
9240654	-	1	10	-	46
9240655	-	1	10	-	46
9240656	-	1	10	-	46
9240657	-	1	10	-	46
9240658	-	1	10	-	46
9240659	-	1	10	-	46
9240660	-	1	10	-	46
9240663	-	1	10	-	45
9240664	-	1	10	-	45
9240665	-	1	10	-	45
9240666	-	1	10	-	45
9240667	-	1	10	-	45
9240668	-	1	10	-	45
9240669	-	1	10	-	45
9240670	-	1	10	-	45
9240671	-	1	10	-	45
9240672	-	1	10	-	45
9240673	-	1	10	-	45
9240674	-	1	10	-	45
9240675	-	1	10	-	45
9240676	-	1	10	-	45
9240677	-	1	10	-	45
9240678	-	1	10	-	45

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240679	-	1	10	-	45
9240680	-	1	10	-	45
9240683	-	1	10	-	45
9240684	-	1	10	-	45
9240685	-	1	10	-	45
9240700	-	1	10	-	62
9240701	-	1	10	-	62
9240702	-	1	10	-	62
9240800	-	1	10	-	42
9240801	-	1	10	-	42
9240802	-	1	10	-	42
9240803	-	1	10	-	42
9240804	-	1	10	-	42
9240805	-	1	10	-	42
9240806	-	1	10	-	42
9240807	-	1	10	-	42
9240808	-	1	10	-	42
9240809	-	1	10	-	42
9240830	-	1	10	-	42
9240831	-	1	10	-	42
9240832	-	1	10	-	42
9240833	-	1	10	-	42
9240900	-	1	-	-	292
9240901	-	1	-	-	292
9240902	-	1	-	-	292
9240903	-	1	-	-	292
9240904	-	1	-	-	292
9240950	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 64, 130, 158
9240960	-	1	-	-	39
9240961	-	1	-	-	39
9240970	-	1	-	-	39
9240971	-	1	-	-	40
9242040	NEW	1	-	-	79
9242041	NEW	1	-	-	79
9242042	NEW	1	-	-	79
9242050	NEW	1	-	-	78
9242051	NEW	1	-	-	78
9242054	NEW	1	-	-	78
9242055	NEW	1	-	-	78
9242060	NEW	1	-	-	77
9242061	NEW	1	-	-	77
9242062	NEW	1	-	-	77
9242063	NEW	1	-	-	77
9242070	NEW	1	-	-	76
9242071	NEW	1	-	-	76
9242100	-	1	15	-	87
9242126	-	1	15	-	87
9242140	-	1	15	-	87
9242310	-	1	15	-	84

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242311	-	1	15	-	84
9242312	-	1	15	-	84
9242314	-	1	15	-	84
9242350	-	1	10	-	85
9242351	-	1	10	-	85
9242352	-	1	10	-	85
9242353	-	1	10	-	85
9242354	-	1	10	-	85
9242355	-	1	10	-	85
9242356	-	1	10	-	85
9242357	-	1	10	-	85
9242400	NEW	1	15	-	86
9242401	NEW	1	15	-	86
9242402	NEW	1	15	-	86
9242403	NEW	1	15	-	86
9242507	-	1	-	-	293
9242508	-	1	-	-	293
9242509	-	1	-	-	293
9242510	-	1	-	-	293
9242511	-	1	-	-	294
9242512	-	1	-	-	294
9242513	-	1	-	-	294
9242514	-	1	-	-	294
9242515	-	1	-	-	294
9242516	-	1	-	-	294
9242517	-	1	-	-	294
9242518	-	1	-	-	294
9242519	-	1	-	-	294
9242522	-	1	-	-	295
9242523	-	1	-	-	293
9242524	-	1	-	-	294
9242525	-	1	-	-	294
9242530	-	1	-	-	293
9242531	-	1	-	-	293
9242532	-	1	-	-	293
9242533	-	1	-	-	293
9242534	-	1	-	-	293
9242535	-	1	-	-	293
9242536	NEW	1	-	-	294
9242537	NEW	1	-	-	294
9242538	NEW	1	-	-	294
9242600	-	1	15	-	83
9242601	-	1	15	-	83
9242625	-	1	15	-	83
9242626	-	1	15	-	83
9242627	-	1	15	-	83
9242640	-	1	15	-	83
9242646	-	1	40	-	81, 83
9242647	-	1	40	-	81, 83
9242648	-	1	40	-	81, 83

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242649	-	1	40	-	81, 83
9242650	-	1	15	-	82
9242651	-	1	15	-	82
9242652	-	1	15	-	82
9242653	-	1	15	-	82
9242654	-	1	15	-	82
9242655	-	1	15	-	82
9242656	-	1	15	-	82
9242657	-	1	15	-	82
9242658	-	1	15	-	82
9242659	-	1	15	-	82
9242660	-	1	15	-	82
9242661	-	1	15	-	82
9242662	-	1	15	-	82
9242663	-	1	15	-	82
9242800	-	1	15	-	80
9242801	-	1	15	-	80
9242802	-	1	15	-	80
9242803	-	1	15	-	80
9242804	-	1	15	-	80
9242805	-	1	15	-	80
9242806	-	1	15	-	80
9242807	-	1	15	-	80
9242808	-	1	15	-	80
9242809	-	1	15	-	80
9242810	-	1	10	-	80
9242811	-	1	10	-	80
9242812	-	1	10	-	80
9242900	-	1	-	-	294
9242901	-	1	-	-	294
9242902	-	1	-	-	294
9242903	-	1	-	-	294
9242904	-	1	-	-	294
9242905	-	1	-	-	295
9242906	-	1	-	-	294
9242908	-	1	-	-	295
9242909	-	1	-	-	294
9242920	NEW	1	-	-	293
9242925	NEW	1	-	-	293
9242930	NEW	1	-	-	293
9300000	-	1	10	60	102, 131
9300001	-	1	10	60	104
9300003	-	1	10	60	109
9300009	-	1	10	60	110
9300022	-	1	10	60	103
9300040	-	1	14	-	173
9300044	-	1	10	60	108
9300066	-	1	10	60	113
9300079	-	1	10	60	105
9300080	-	1	10	60	107

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9300082	-	1	10	60	106
9300088	NEW	1	-	-	112
9310000	-	1	10	60	114
9310002	-	1	10	60	116
9310004	-	1	10	60	115
9310011	-	1	10	60	115
9320008	-	1	10	60	118
9320010	-	1	10	60	118
9320013	NEW	1	10	-	117
9330000	-	1	10	60	120
9330005	-	1	10	60	120
9340000	-	1	10	60	119
9360000	-	1	10	-	122, 201
9370000	-	1	10	60	150
9370007	-	1	25	-	170
9370008	-	1	18	-	170
9370009	-	1	18	-	172
9370021	-	1	-	-	154, 175
9370031	-	1	50	-	174
9370032	-	1	50	-	174
9370033	-	1	-	-	154
9370040	NEW	1	-	-	154
9370041	-	1	18	-	171
9371000	-	1	10	60	153
9375000	-	1	10	60	151
9375004	-	1	-	-	152
9380000	-	1	10	60	123, 133–135, 177
9380001	-	1	5	-	124
9380002	-	1	-	-	124
9380003	-	1	5	-	125
9380004	-	1	-	-	124
9380005	-	1	5	-	123, 178, 203
9380006	-	1	5	-	123, 178, 203
9380007	-	10	40	-	123, 178
9380013	-	1	-	-	124
9380300	-	1	20	-	122, 177
9380301	-	1	20	-	122, 177
9510003	-	1	10	-	196
9600100	-	1	6	12	14
9600200	-	1	6	12	15
9600400	-	1	6	12	16
9650000	-	1	20	-	17
9650001	-	1	20	-	17
9650002	-	1	10	-	17
9650003	-	1	10	-	17
9650004	-	1	20	-	17
9650005	-	1	20	-	17

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9650100	-	1	20	-	18
9650101	-	1	20	-	18
9650102	-	1	20	-	19
9650103	-	1	20	-	19
9650104	-	1	20	-	19
9650105	-	1	20	-	18
9650106	-	1	20	-	18
9650107	-	1	20	-	19
9650108	-	1	20	-	19
9650109	NEW	1	20	-	18
9650110	NEW	1	20	-	18
9650500	-	1	-	-	288
9650501	-	1	-	-	288
9650502	-	1	-	-	288
9650503	-	1	-	-	288
9650504	-	1	-	-	288
9650505	-	1	-	-	288
9650551	-	1	-	-	289
9650552	-	1	-	-	289
9650553	-	1	-	-	289
9650554	-	1	-	-	289
9660000	-	1	-	-	21
9660001	-	1	-	-	21
9660002	-	1	-	-	21
9810003	-	1	-	-	54
9810004	-	1	-	-	55
9820000	-	1	-	-	132, 159
9820003	-	1	-	-	132, 159
9820004	-	1	-	-	132, 159
9820005	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 142, 159, 162, 210
9820006	-	1	-	-	26, 27, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 164, 181, 184, 185, 209, 210
9820007	SALE	1	-	-	27, 144, 164, 185, 210
9820008	SALE	1	-	-	27, 144, 164, 185, 210
9820009	SALE	1	-	-	27, 132, 144, 159, 164, 181, 185, 210
9820010	SALE	1	-	-	27, 132, 144, 159, 164, 181, 185, 210

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820011	-	1	-	-	23, 26, 133, 134, 136, 137, 143, 160, 161, 163, 208, 209
9820012	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 184, 209
9820013	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 184, 209
9820014	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 163, 184, 209
9820015	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 26, 133–137, 143, 144, 160, 161, 163, 182–184, 208, 209
9820016	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 209
9820017	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 209
9820018	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 209
9820019	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 209
9820020	-	1	-	-	66, 68, 91, 92, 132, 159, 181
9820021	-	1	-	-	66, 68
9820022	-	1	-	-	26, 65–68, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 209
9820024	-	1	-	-	66, 68, 91, 92, 132, 159
9820025	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 209
9820026	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 143, 144, 159, 163, 209
9820027	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 209
9820030	-	1	-	-	64, 132, 159
9820031	-	1	-	-	90–92, 144, 164, 210
9820034	-	1	-	-	138, 141, 208

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820035	-	1	-	-	138, 141, 208
9820037	-	1	-	-	208
9820040	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–137
9820041	-	1	-	-	133, 134, 136, 137
9820042	-	1	-	-	133, 134, 136, 137
9820043	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–137, 160
9820047	-	1	-	-	141
9820048	-	1	-	-	160, 161
9820049	-	1	-	-	160, 161, 182, 183
9820050	-	1	-	-	160
9820051	-	1	-	-	160, 161
9820054	-	1	-	-	211
9820055	-	1	-	-	129, 139, 140, 157, 208
9820057	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–137, 160, 161, 182, 183, 208
9820059	-	1	-	-	138, 141, 208
9820065	-	1	-	-	208
9820066	-	1	-	-	208
9820067	-	1	-	-	138, 139
9820070	-	1	-	-	138
9820071	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133, 134, 136, 137, 141
9820072	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–141
9820073	-	1	-	-	161
9820074	-	1	-	-	140, 208, 209
9820075	-	1	-	-	140, 208
9820076	-	1	-	-	139, 140, 208, 209
9820078	-	1	-	-	126, 136
9820079	-	1	-	-	140
9820080	-	1	-	-	66, 91, 92
9820081	-	1	-	-	92
9820082	-	1	-	-	91
9820083	-	1	-	-	91
9820084	-	1	-	-	91
9820085	-	1	-	-	91, 92
9820086	-	1	-	-	91, 92
9820087	-	1	-	-	91
9820088	-	1	-	-	92
9820089	-	1	-	-	91, 92
9820090	-	1	-	-	91, 92

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820091	-	1	-	-	91, 92
9820092	-	1	-	-	66, 67, 91
9820093	-	1	-	-	91
9820094	-	1	-	-	66, 67, 92
9820095	-	1	-	-	88
9820096	-	1	-	-	141
9820097	-	1	-	-	91, 92
9820098	-	1	-	-	91, 92
9820099	-	1	-	-	133, 135, 143
9820100	-	1	-	-	134, 135, 160
9820101	-	1	-	-	133, 135
9820102	-	1	-	-	209
9820103	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133, 134, 136, 137, 160, 161, 208
9820105	-	1	-	-	209
9820125	-	1	-	-	211
9820126	-	1	-	-	126, 136
9820127	-	1	-	-	126, 136
9820128	-	1	-	-	211
9820129	-	1	-	-	92
9820133	-	1	-	-	208
9820134	-	1	-	-	23, 126, 133–137, 208
9820135	-	1	-	-	160, 161
9820136	-	1	10	-	23, 24, 126, 133–137, 157, 160, 161, 179, 208
9820137	-	1	10	-	126, 157, 179
9820139	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–137, 160, 161, 182, 183, 208
9820140	-	1	-	-	66, 67
9820143	-	1	-	-	182
9820144	-	1	-	-	182
9820145	-	1	-	-	183
9820146	-	1	-	-	182
9820147	-	1	-	-	183
9820148	-	1	-	-	183
9820149	-	1	-	-	183
9820150	-	1	-	-	182, 183
9820151	-	1	-	-	183
9820152	-	1	-	-	183
9820153	-	1	-	-	183
9820161	-	1	-	-	181, 185
9820163	-	1	-	-	181, 185

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820180	-	1	-	-	65–67, 90, 91
9820181	-	1	-	-	64
9820188	-	1	-	-	184
9820189	-	1	-	-	181, 184
9820191	-	1	-	-	26, 68, 141, 161, 181, 184
9820192	-	1	-	-	182–184
9820193	-	1	-	-	181
9820194	-	1	-	-	181, 184
9820195	-	1	-	-	66, 67
9820196	-	1	-	-	65
9820197	-	1	-	-	90
9820198	-	1	-	-	66
9820199	-	1	-	-	66
9820200	-	1	-	-	66
9820201	-	1	-	-	66
9820202	-	1	-	-	67
9820203	-	1	-	-	67
9820204	-	1	-	-	67
9820205	-	1	-	-	67
9820206	-	1	-	-	67
9820213	-	1	-	-	211
9820214	-	1	-	-	129
9820215	-	1	-	-	181, 184
9820216	-	1	-	-	181, 184
9820217	-	1	-	-	181, 184
9820219	-	1	-	-	181
9820220	-	1	-	-	181
9820221	-	1	-	-	181, 184
9820222	-	1	-	-	26, 142, 162, 181, 185, 210
9820223	-	1	-	-	26, 130, 132, 143, 144, 158, 159, 163, 209
9820224	-	1	-	-	181, 184, 185
9820228	-	1	-	-	181
9820229	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 142, 159, 162, 210
9820231	-	1	-	-	26, 142, 162, 210
9820233	-	1	-	-	26, 132, 142, 159, 162, 210
9820241	-	1	-	-	68
9820245	-	1	-	-	211
9820246	-	1	-	-	126, 157, 179
9820249	-	1	-	-	65

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820250	-	1	-	-	182, 183
9820251	-	1	-	-	182, 184
9820253	-	1	-	-	65
9820254	-	1	-	-	183
9820255	-	1	-	-	182
9820256	-	1	-	-	182
9820259	-	1	-	-	136
9820263	-	1	-	-	26, 65–68, 141, 161
9820264	-	1	-	-	129, 157, 180, 207
9820275	-	1	-	-	185
9820284	-	1	-	-	24, 65
9820285	-	1	-	-	24
9820286	-	1	-	-	24
9820287	-	1	-	-	24
9820288	-	1	-	-	24
9820289	-	1	-	-	24
9820290	-	1	-	-	24
9820291	-	1	-	-	25
9820300	-	1	-	-	24
9820301	-	1	-	-	24
9820302	-	1	-	-	24
9820311	-	1	-	-	24
9820315	-	1	10	-	126
9820316	-	1	10	-	126, 157, 179
9820317	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 126
9820326	-	1	-	-	68
9820327	-	1	-	-	66
9820328	-	1	-	-	65
9820329	-	1	-	-	23, 24
9820330	-	1	-	-	23, 24
9820331	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 163, 209
9820332	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–141
9820333	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–141
9820335	-	1	-	-	23, 24, 133–141, 208
9820337	-	1	-	-	22, 130, 158
9820340	-	1	-	-	134, 135
9820341	-	1	-	-	134, 135
9820342	-	1	-	-	134, 135
9820346	-	1	-	-	67
9820347	-	1	-	-	65
9820348	-	1	-	-	134, 135
9820349	-	1	-	-	26, 68, 141, 161
9820350	-	1	-	-	24
9820351	-	1	-	-	25

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820352	-	1	-	-	65
9820353	NEW	1	10	240	22, 26, 130, 143, 144, 158, 163, 180, 184, 209, 212
9820354	-	1	-	-	39
9820369	-	1	-	-	65
9820370	-	1	-	-	65
9820372	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 209
9820373	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 209
9820374	-	1	-	-	26, 143, 144, 163, 209
9820375	-	1	-	-	184
9820376	-	1	-	-	184
9820382	NEW	1	-	-	25, 142, 162, 184, 212
9820383	NEW	1	-	-	25, 142, 162, 184, 212
9820390	NEW	1	-	-	65, 89, 90
9820397	NEW	1	-	-	65
9820398	NEW	1	-	-	25, 142, 162, 184, 212
9820533	NEW	1	-	-	89, 90
9820534	NEW	1	-	-	90
9820535	NEW	1	-	-	90
9820537	NEW	1	-	-	89
9820538	NEW	1	-	-	89
9820540	NEW	1	-	-	89, 90
9820545	NEW	1	-	-	89, 90
9820546	NEW	1	-	-	89, 90
9820550	NEW	1	-	-	89
9820553	NEW	1	-	-	139, 161
9820554	NEW	1	-	-	89, 90
9850016	-	1	-	-	131
9880036	-	1	-	-	25
9880037	-	1	-	-	127
9880046	-	1	-	-	128
9880047	-	1	-	-	156
9880048	-	1	-	-	177
9880049	-	1	-	-	127
9880052	-	1	-	-	127
9880053	-	1	-	-	127
9880054	-	1	-	-	127

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9240564	TECESquare II toilet exhib. flush plate black	NEW	
9240810	TECESquare toilet flush plate brushed stainless steel, dual-flush sys.	Dropped	
9240811	TECESquare toilet flush plate bright chrome metal, dual-flush system	Dropped	
9240812	TECESquare toilet flush plate white metal, dual-flush system	Dropped	
9242040	TECEfilo bright chrome installation frame for flush-mounted install.	NEW	
9242041	TECEfilo white installation frame for flush-mounted install.	NEW	
9242042	TECEfilo black installation frame for flush-mounted install.	NEW	
9242050	TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics white 230 V mains electr.	NEW	
9242051	TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics white 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9242054	TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics Bright chrome 230 V mains electr.	NEW	
9242055	TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics Bright chrome 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9242060	TECEfilo urinal electronics, white glass 230 V mains electr.	NEW	
9242061	TECEfilo urinal electronics, white glass 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9242062	TECEfilo urinal electronics, black glass 230 V mains electr.	NEW	
9242063	TECEfilo urinal electronics, black glass 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9242070	TECEfilo urinal electr 230V mains electr Brus. sta. steel (with anti-fingerprint)	NEW	
9242071	TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9242400	TECEnow white urinal flush plate including cartridge	NEW	
9242401	TECEnow urinal flush plate Bright chrome, including cartridge	NEW	
9242402	TECEnow urinal flush plate Matte chrome, including cartridge	NEW	
9242403	TECEnow black urinal flush plate including cartridge	NEW	
9242536	TECEnow urinal exhib. flush plate, white	NEW	
9242537	Urinal exhib. flush plate, bright chrome	NEW	
9242538	TECEnow chrome urinal exhib. flush plate matte	NEW	
9242920	TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate white	NEW	
9242925	TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate White glass	NEW	
9242930	TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate, metal	NEW	
9300088	TECEprofil toilet module for children's stand. toil. Front-actuated ass.h.1120mm	NEW	
9320013	TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve U 2	NEW	
9370040	TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2 brick-wall construction	NEW	
9650109	TECElux glass facing for TECEnow, white White glass	NEW	
9650110	TECElux glass facing for TECEnow, white Black glass	NEW	
9820007	TECE spare part top-hat membrane with support for filling valve	SALE	
9820008	TECE spare part packer with O-ring for TECE filling valve	SALE	
9820009	TECE spare part sealing set for TECE filling valve	SALE	
9820010	TECE spare part lever with seal for TECE filling valve	SALE	
9820353	TECE universal filling valve F10	NEW	
9820382	TECE filling valve F 10 valve lever set	NEW	
9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing set	NEW	
9820390	TECE disassembly and programming key	NEW	
9820391	TECESquare metal 1 spare part stainless steel	NEW	
9820392	TECESquare metal 1 spare part bright chrome	NEW	
9820393	TECESquare metal 1 spare part white	NEW	
9820397	TECElux Mini support frame	NEW	
9820398	TECE filling valve F 10 threaded connector 3/8"	NEW	
9820533	TECEfilo valve unit 230 V mains electr.	NEW	
9820534	TECEfilo cover plate white plastic	NEW	
9820535	TECEfilo cover plate plastic bright chrome	NEW	
9820537	TECEfilo cover plate white glass	NEW	
9820538	TECEfilo cover plate brushed stainless steel	NEW	

Assortment changes

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9820540	TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery	NEW	
9820545	TECEfilo spare part batteries	NEW	
9820546	TECEfilo spare part battery holder	NEW	
9820550	TECEfilo cover plate black glass	NEW	
9820553	TECEfilo Trafo 230 V (AC)/12 V (DC)	NEW	
9820554	TECEfilo fastening screws	NEW	

Notes:

- Goods are supplied to the specialist wholesale trade only in the quantities specified.
- Subject to technical modifications.
- This documentation is based on our current state of knowledge; the “state of the art” applies as a matter of course.
- Local standards and guidelines are to be taken into consideration in the choice of materials.

Valid until the appearance of the next issue. Subject to alterations and errors excepted.

More information on
www.tece.com

TECE GmbH

International Business

Phone +49 (0) 25 72 / 9 28 - 999

Fax +49 (0) 25 72 / 9 28 - 204

international-business@tece.de

www.tece.com